A ROADMAP TO SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CHANGE CONTROL MANAGEMENT FOR ISO INITIATIVE: IN THE CONTEXT OF MALAYSIAN SMEs IT INDUSTRY

TAI WAN WAH

A project report submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Master of Information System

Lee Kong Chian Faculty of Engineering and Science Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman

April 2019

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that this project report is based on my original work except for citations and quotations which have been duly acknowledged. I also declare that it has not been previously and concurrently submitted for any other degree or award at UTAR or other institutions.

Signature	:	
Name	:	Tai Wan Wah
ID No.	:	1800585
Date	:	12 April 2019

APPROVAL FOR SUBMISSION

I certify that this project report entitled "A ROADMAP TO SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CHANGE CONTROL MANAGEMENT FOR ISO INITIATIVE" was prepared by TAI WAN WAH has met the required standard for submission in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of Master of Information System at Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman.

Approved by,

Signature	:	
Supervisor	:	
Date	:	
Signature	:	
Co-Supervisor	:	
Date	:	

The copyright of this report belongs to the author under the terms of the Copyright Act 1987 as qualified by Intellectual Property Policy of Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman. Due acknowledgement shall always be made of the use of any material contained in, or derived from, this report.

© 2019, Tai Wan Wah. All right reserved.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to thank everyone who had contributed to the successful completion of this project. I would like to express my gratitude to my research supervisor, Dr. Winnie Wong Whee Yen for her invaluable advice, guidance and her enormous patience throughout the development of the research.

ABSTRACT

Quality, is a famous word that is constantly quoted in the business world today. Products and services have to be of "quality" to stay competitive in today's challenging environment. In the IT industry, software quality is a trickier concept due to its complexity, invisible-nature and complicated production process. In order to make the claim that the software produced by the company is of quality, many software houses have resorted to adopting quality improvement methodology (QIM) or quality management system, especially one that meets the standard of international bodies. There are many QIMs where IT companies can choose to implement, such as ISO, CMMI, ITIL and Six Sigma. In Malaysia, ISO remains a popular option. However, the challenge in interpreting the requirements, putting them into practice and the lack of resources to consistently focus on the quality improvement project always leave companies going astray in the process, particularly to the IT SMEs in Malaysia. This paper aims to provide a roadmap to the implementation of ISO 9001:2015, delving into the details on establishing a QMS that is built on software change control management (for bug fix). The demonstration to establish a QMS based on this limited scope shall help the IT SMEs to kick start their journey to ISO 9001. This paper starts off by providing an overview of the IT Industry in Malaysia, the different QIMs adoption and their benefits and challenges, the justification of choosing software change control management as the scope in the demonstration of QMS set up, followed by a survey about QIMs adoption and SME characteristics, before moving to the proposed roadmap and development of the supporting tools such as quality policies, process flow charts, standard operating procedures, forms and templates. This paper ends with the validation of the proposed scope for the QMS namely the software change control management and recommendation for future works.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DECLARATION	ii
APPROVAL FOR SUBMISSION	iii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	V
ABSTRACT	vi
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
LIST OF TABLES	xi
LIST OF FIGURES	xii
LIST OF SYMBOLS / ABBREVIATIONS	xiv
LIST OF APPENDICES	XV

CHAPTER

1	INTRO	ODUCTION	1
	1.1	General Introduction	1
	1.2	Importance of the Study	2
	1.3	Problem Statement	3
	1.4	Research Objectives and Research Questions	4
	1.5	Scope and Limitation of the Study	5
	1.6	Contribution of the Study	6
	1.7	Outline of the Report	7
2	LITEF	RATURE REVIEW	8
	2.1	Introduction	8
	2.2	Malaysia IT Industry	8
	2.3	Quality Improvement Methodology (QIM) Adoption an	nd
		Selection	1
		2.3.2 ISO 9000 Series Standards	12
		2.3.3 Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI)	8

		2.3.4	Information Technology Infrastructure Library (I 21	TIL)
		2.3.5	Six Sigma	25
	2.4	Summa	ry of QIMs Strength and Criticisms	28
	2.5	Project	Management Life Cycle and System Development	Life
		Cycle		30
	2.6	Change	Control Management	35
3	RESE	ARCH M	IETHODOLOGY	38
	3.1	Introdu	ction	38
	3.2	Researc	h Design	38
	3.3	First Sta	age – Secondary Data Study and Analysis	40
	3.4	Second	Stage – Quantitative Research: Survey	43
		3.4.1	Research Method	43
		3.4.2	Data Collection Method	44
		3.4.3	Research Instrument	45
	3.5	Third S	tage – Qualitative Research: Construct and Validation	ation
		of Impl	ementation Roadmap	47
		3.5.1	Research Method	47
		3.5.2	Data Collection Method	48
		3.5.3	Research Instrument	49
	3.6	Summa	ry	50
4	SURV	'EY FINI	DINGS AND DISCUSSIONS	51
	4.1	Introdu	ction	51
	4.2	Demog	raphic Information and Analysis	52
		4.2.1	Background – Company / IT Department	52
		4.2.2	Background - Respondents who Answered	the
		Survey	54	
	4.3	QIM A	doption, the Objectives and Resistance Factors	56
		4.3.1	The Pattern of QIM Adoption	56
		4.3.2	The Objectives in Adopting QIM	59
		4.3.3	The Resistance Factors in Adopting QIM	62

4.4	SME Characteristics	68
4.5	Conclusion	70

5

6

ix

PROP	OSED ROADMAP IN COMPLIANCE WITH ISO 90	01 73
5.1	Introduction	73
5.2	ISO 9000 Series Adoption and Certification - First S	tep in
	Implementing a QMS	73
5.3	Evolution of ISO 9001 and the Motivational Factors	in the
	Adoption of ISO9001	75
5.4	The Proposed Roadmap to Software Quality Assuran	nce of
	Change Control Management for the Initiative of ISO	80
5.5	Software Change Control Process for Bug Fix: The C	hosen
	Scope to Begin the ISO Journey	83
5.6	Software Change Control Process: From the Perspecti	ves of
	Project Management Life Cycle and System Developmen	nt Life
	Cycle	84
5.7	Software Change Control Process Flow	91
5.8	Quality Manual – a Good Idea to Document Your Q	uality
	Procedure and Quality-related Information	98
5.9	Software Change Control Management: In Practice	119
	5.9.1 Capturing the Process and Evidence It	120
	5.9.2 Traceability – Key to Monitoring and Control	130
5.10	Mapping the Proposed Roadmap to the ISO 9001 Requir	ement
		134
5.11	Conclusion	158
VALI	DATION OF THE PROPOSED ROADMAP	159
6.1	Introduction	159
6.2	Interviewees Selection and Background	159
6.3	The Key Take-Aways	160
	6.3.1 Requirement of Different Roles in the So	ftware
	Change Control Process	160

6.3.2 Requirement to Document the Process Activities 160

	6.3.3	Requirement of Reviews and Approvals	Activities
		161	
6.4	Conclu	ision	162
CON	CLUSIO	N AND RECOMMENDATION	164
7.1	Introdu	action	164
7.2	Discus	sion on Research Objectives and Questions	164
	7.2.1	ISO 9001 Requirements	164
	7.2.2	Conceptualised Roadmap	165
	7.2.3	Change Control Management	166
	7.2.4	Validation of Proposed Roadmap	167
	7.2.5	Reporting the Research Work	167
7.3	Limita	tion and Recommendations for Future Work	168
	C 1		170

REFERENCES

7

170

APPENDICES

178

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Definition of SME	9
Table 2.2: Comparison of Different QIMs	13
Table 2.3: ITIL Service Lifecycle	23
Table 2.4: The Strength and Criticisms of QIMs Discussed	28
Table 2.5: SDLC Phases	31
Table 2.6: Overview of SDLC	33
Table 3.1: Sources of Information and Method of Data Collection	40
Table 3.2: Vast Number of Secondary Sources of Information	41
Table 3.3: Sources of Questions and Statements	45
Table 4.1: Comparison of Primary QIM Choice from CurrentSurvey with Survey conducted by (Wong et al.,2014)).	58
Table 4.2: Survey responses to the objectives of adopting QIM	60
Table 4.3: Value of Influence Level (L) and Weightage (W)	62
Table 4.4 shows the summary of the total influence score for the14 resistance factors contained in the survey basedon all the 18 responses.	65
Table 4.5 shows the comparison of ranking of the resistance factors between survey by Wong et al. (2014) and current survey	66
Table 4.6: Total Influence Level Score for SME Characteristics	71
Table 5.1: Evolution of ISO 9000 and 9001	78

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1 Relationship between PMLC and SDLC	32
Figure 3.1 3-Stage Approach Research Design	39
Figure 4.1: Company Years of Operation	52
Figure 4.2: Company Nature of Business	53
Figure 4.3: Size of Company or Department	54
Figure 4.4: Company Revenue	54
Figure 4.5: Respondent Job Role	55
Figure 4.6: Respondent Years of Experience in IT Project	55
Figure 4.7: The Adoption of Quality Management System	56
Figure 4.8: Preferred Primary QIM in the Past	57
Figure 4.9: Preferred Primary QIM in the Current	57
Figure 4.10: Preferred Primary QIM in the Future	58
Figure 4.11: The Evolution Pattern in QIM Adoption	59
Figure 4.12: Objectives of Implementing QIM	61
Figure 4.13: Resistance Factors to QIM Implementation	67
Figure 4.14: Characteristics of IT SME	72
Figure 5.1(a) : Roadmap to Software Quality Assurance of Change Control Management for the Initiative of ISO	80
Figure 5.2: Mapping Change Control Process to SDLC and PMLC	88
Figure 5.3: High-level Change Control Process	89
Figure 5.4: Change Request Issuance and Analysis Process	91
Figure 5.5: Change Request Approval Process	92
Figure 5.6: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process	93

Figure 5.7: Change Request Execution Process	94
Figure 5.8: Change Request Close Process	96
Figure 5.9: Overview Change Control Process	97
Figure 5.8 Quality Manual	98
Figure 5.11: Capture bug case reported for monitoring	120
Figure 5.12: Capture change request analysis, the review activities and accountability	121
Figure 5.13: Capture approved change request task scheduling and assignment	122
Figure 5.14: Capture change request test planning, the review activities and accountability	123
Figure 5.15: Capture test case preparation, the review activities and accountability	124
Figure 5.16: Capture the testing and review activities and the accountability	125
Figure 5.17: Capture the release preparation work	126
Figure 5.16: README as a form of release communication	127
Figure 5.19: Capture the update of monitoring log with closure information	128
Figure 5.20: Capture the finalisation procedures for closure purpose	129
Figure 5.21: Tracing reported change request from Customer Call Log to CR Form and Change Log	130

Figure 5.22: Tracing change request from Change Log to WBS and Project Schedule and Test Plan	131
Figure 5.23: Tracing change request from Test Plan to Test Case Specification and Test Form	132
Figure 5.24: Tracing change request from test documents to release documents	133

LIST OF SYMBOLS / ABBREVIATIONS

CR Form	Change Request Form
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IT	Information technology
PMLC	Project management life cycle
QIM	Quality improvement methodology
QMS	Quality management system
SDLC	System development life cycle
SME	Small and Medium Size Enterprise
SQA	Software Quality Assurance
the Standards	ISO 9001:2015
WBS	Work Breakdown Structure

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: Survey Questionnaire	178
APPENDIX B: Project Team Roles Template	184
APPENDIX C: Customer Call Log Template	186
APPENDIX D: Change Request Form	188
APPENDIX E: Change Log	192
APPENDIX F: Test Plan	194
APPENDIX G: Test Case Specification	198
APPENDIX H: Test Form	201
APPENDIX I: Release Note	203
APPENDIX J: WBS and Project Schedule	206
APPENDIX K: Release Checklist	208
APPENDIX L: Customer Call Log (Case Sample)	210
APPENDIX M: Change Request Form (Case Sample)	211
APPENDIX N: Change Log (Case Sample)	213
APPENDIX O: Test Plan (Case Sample)	214
APPENDIX P: Test Case Specification (Case Sample)	219
APPENDIX Q: Test Form (Case Sample)	220
APPENDIX R: Release Note (Case Sample)	221
APPENDIX S: Readme (Case Sample)	223
APPENDIX T: WBS and Project Schedule (Case Sample)	225
APPENDIX U: Release Checklist (Case Sample)	227
APPENDIX V: Interview Transcript - Interviewee 1	228
APPENDIX W: Interview Transcript – Interviewee 2	232
APPENDIX X: Interview Transcript – Interviewee 3	236

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 General Introduction

In this increasingly competitive global environment, consumers are spoilt with variety of products and services that are growing in sophistication. Consumers around the globe, be it individual or corporate, are no longer just contented with a quality product or service but are expecting proof that an organisation is capable of producing quality product and services on a consistent basis.

The same expectation rings louder in the information technology (IT) industry as history has shown low success rate in software development projects. According to the Chaos Report 2015 released by Standish Group, a research firm that analyses software projects, only 29% of the 500,000 projects studied were implemented successfully (defined as on time, on budget, and meet expectation). 52% of the projects were considered challenged while the 19% were cancelled (Wojewoda and Shane Hastie, 2015). Worse, some unsuccessful projects have led to legal disputes. According to the survey conducted by the Cutter Consortium, it was found that a shocking 78% of IT organizations have been involved in disputes that ended in litigation. Issues involved among others, the functionality or performance of the software products that did not measure up to the claims of the software developers, delayed delivery and severe defects which rendered the software product unusable (Schach, 2007).

Quality is therefore a critical element for business survival in the competitive IT industry. In the context of IT industry, quality software product is associated with one that meets the features, functionality of customers' requirement and delivered as per agreed timeline and within budget. To develop a quality software product, a good quality software development process is deemed to be a critical factor (Yoo *et al.* 2006). In another word, quality not only refers to the end product, but also the way how a company produces it. It involves the people, processes and system, structured in the most effective way possible to ensure repetitive successful production of quality end products and allow continuous improvement (Wong et al., 2014). Putting in place a Quality Management System has never been more imminent to achieve the quality goals that is, to implement quality process and to produce quality products. This notion

is supported by survey that showed strong linear relationship between high quality IT development process and high-quality IT products (Wong, Lee, *et al.* 2012).

Software system development nowadays is always complex and costly. Approximately two thirds of the total software development cost were a resultant of the software maintenance (Schach, 2007). Software company which has clearly defined processes and proper documentation hence having good traceability with increased predictability of output and ability to detect faults at earlier stage of development, has become the obvious choice of customers as a safer investment bet to prevent project failure and ballooning cost. Most IT companies realises the importance of implementing quality strategies and in response to satisfy customers' requirement, have chosen certification as a demonstration of their achievement in software process improvement (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012).

1.2 Importance of the Study

In relation to the implementation of ISO 9001, there are limited works done on the implementation process and its effectiveness in the context of small-medium companies operating in Malaysia environment.

Samat et al. (2012) noted that studies and journals in regard of implementation process largely addressed large company structure with less constraints on resources as compared to SMEs. Whereas for studies where model or framework for implementation was proposed, they mainly based on the background of construction and manufacturing companies.

An implementation roadmap on change control management in the context of software companies is rather scarce, which is highly likely proposed with reference to ISO 9001:2008 version which has been superseded in 2015.

In an attempt to bring Malaysia small and medium size software companies to a world class standard, via more certified software companies as a proof of quality, a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management for ISO initiative is hence worth to look into.

1.3 Problem Statement

ISO 9000 QMS has been widely accepted as a national standard for many nations (Liao et al., 2004) and in Malaysia, adapted by the Department of Standards Malaysia, an agency under the Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation (MOSTI). The number of ISO 9001 registration grew steadily from 35,000 in year 2000 to over one million in over 170 countries now (ISO, 2018). However, despite its popularity and the customers' requests to adopt the Standards, companies seeking registration are still concerned with the high cost and extensive time to implement (Liao et al., 2004). Study by Stelzer et al., (1996) found that the average time needed to implement ISO 9000 was 1.5 years. Companies having a quality system in place prior to the ISO 9000 initiatives can implement it in a shorter timeframe. Approximately one year is required to adapt to the ISO requirement. But for those starting from scratch, 2 years or more is common.

Aside from the cost and time concerns, there are limited works done on the implementation process and its effectiveness in the context of IT SMEs in Malaysia, to provide guidance in ISO 9001 adoption. ISO 9000 set of standards provide generic references to quality system. However, this set of process-based standards, while describes what elements that a quality system shall comprise, is short of giving details on how the system can be implemented (Stelzer et al., 1996). The challenge in interpreting the standards requirement further hinders the adoption rate. There are no lacking of studies that highlighted the challenges in its implementation and even the less than satisfactory result thereof (Rodríguez-Escobar *et al.*, 2006).

Furthermore, IT companies' readiness in seeking certification is found to be unfavourable. Survey conducted to assess the project management maturity and successful project implementation for companies in Malaysia IT industry noted that the project management maturity performance was in fact rather poor, despite the fact that many surveyed companies had been in the IT-related businesses for years and selfperceived to have matured project management practices (Wong et al., 2016). The lack of guidance and the knowledge gap have therefore hindered many IT companies' from seeking ISO certification successfully.

ISO requirements underscores the need for any companies pursuing the certification to improve their processes in order to implement a QMS based on the Standards. To be ISO-compliant, IT small and medium size companies (IT SMEs) should have well-defined processes in relation to project management, not least but

including the critical one, software change control management. A QMS set up based on software change control management, with demonstration of process operation effectiveness, shall be an ideal candidate for ISO certification.

However, IT SMEs in Malaysia generally have started off and remained very lean in term of its manpower. They focus more on meeting customers' needs, which are often ad hoc, and are pretty relaxed on documentation and needless to say, formally defining the companies' processes. Therefore, it is common to find these IT SMEs to operate without a formally defined software change control management or process. Consequently, in the absence of change control, likelihood of change to production environment that results in serious mistake is high. Bugs which were resolved previously are likely to recur too. All these undesirable incidents will impact the software as well as the company's reputation in a negative way.

The lack of guidance to these companies to properly set up the change control process, including the mechanism such as defining responsibility and authority, prioritisation of change, the related release planning, testing requirement and the change procedures, has further impeded these companies' ability to comply with adopted standards.

1.4 Research Objectives and Research Questions

With reference to the challenges highlighted in the Problem Statement above, this paper aims to construct a roadmap to software quality assurance of ISO change control management. The roadmap shall act as a guide to embed ISO-compliant change control management system within the system development life cycle, the core process of a typical software companies, that can easily be referred to by IT SME for adaptation. Specifically,

- (i) To conduct comprehensive literature review of ISO 9000 and ISO 9001, its principles and requirements, implementation, including the challenges and critical success factors.
- (ii) To conceptualise a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management for ISO initiative suitable for adoption by small and medium size software companies. The change control management shall start from business requirement (i.e. the change request requirement) to system/changes roll-out and lesson learnt event.

- (iii) To develop and formulate policy, procedures, guidelines and flowcharts, if necessary, to support the change control management.
- (iv) To validate the proposed framework via interview, also as part of the data collection process (i.e. interview, questionnaire, brainstorming etc.), with selected software companies' representative to ensure the feasibility of the framework, with any revision necessary based on feedback obtained.
- (v) To prepare a final year project in accordance with UTAR format requirement.
- (vi) To prepare a report of 10–15 pages of journal paper or summary report of 6-8 pages of conference paper.

This research aims to answer the following questions:

- What are the key principles and requirements of the revised ISO 9001 and how they affect the implementation of the QIM in IT companies and their projects?
- (ii) What are the characteristics of small and medium size companies that distinguish them from large companies hence the impact on approach in implementation of ISO 9001 in change control management, the critical process in IT companies?
- (iii) What are the basic elements of a change control management?
- (iv) What are the key elements, principles and best practice in change control management that can be implemented by small and medium size companies to fulfil ISO requirement?

1.5 Scope and Limitation of the Study

The scope of this research places its focus on ISO 9001 Quality Management System, the requirements and the implementation thereof to the IT SMEs. Details are described as follows:

- (i) Study and analyse literatures in relation to
 - a) ISO 9000-series standards and other alternative QIM models, compare and contrast the advantage and disadvantages of the models to develop a solid understanding on ISO 9000 and how it fares against other QIM.

- b) SME's characteristics and its influence on implementation QIM.
- c) Critical success factors, barriers and resistance in the implementation of QIM.
- d) Change control management in IT industry to identify the relevant key elements / mechanisms.
- (ii) Design a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management for ISO initiative.
- (iii) Propose policy and procedures, flowcharts and forms on change control management as tools to support the roadmap/framework and for better process control.
- (iv) Validate the proposed roadmap for completeness and feasibility via review by assessors. Semi-structured interview will be conducted to collect feedback from the assessors.

1.6 Contribution of the Study

The aim of this research is to propose a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management for ISO initiative. The roadmap shall act as a guide to IT SMEs to systematically implement change control management in ways that support the adoption of ISO 9001, yet in a practical manner by offering a set of customisable principles/policies, scope, procedures and templates.

The roadmap shall significantly reduce the time IT SMEs take to prepare for ISO 9001 certification, and concurrently prepare them for the challenges in the implementation of change control management with better insights and focus. Consequently, increasing the number of ISO-certified software companies in Malaysia and increase the visibility of these companies in the global market.

The assignments of UTAR undergraduates on software quality assurance and change control management, comprising quality plan, change policies, procedures, work flows, forms and templates, have served as a preliminary understanding for the author to kick off this project.

1.7 Outline of the Report

Chapter 1 of this report introduces the background of the study, including a brief overview on the adoption trend of quality improvement methodologies (QIM), followed by problem statement, the research objectives, the research questions attempted to be answered, the scope and the potential contribution of the research.

Chapter 2 covers comprehensive literature reviews on Malaysia IT industry, popular QIMs adoption in Malaysia, system development life cycle in relation to project management life cycle and overview of change control management.

Chapter 3 discusses research methodology used for this study, covering the qualitative and quantitative research method, data collection method and research instrument.

Chapter 4 presents research findings from the quantitative method, i.e. the survey questionnaire. Discussion is made on the findings in relation to a past similar survey, covering the QIMs adoption pattern, the objectives and resistance factors of adoption. The chapter is ended with the findings on SME characteristics and the impact to the proposed roadmap especially on the software change control management.

Chapter 5 presents the proposed roadmap in accordance with ISO 9001 requirements, supported with the change control process flow charts, a quality manual that documents the change control policies, roles and responsibilities, standard operating procedures and relevant forms and templates. An illustration on how the change control process will be captured and documented is also presented.

Chapter 6 discusses the validation of the proposed change control management. While it is a partial validation of the roadmap, it represents the critical element of the overall roadmap.

Chapter 7 is the last chapter that wraps up this report by revisiting the accomplishment of the research objectives and research questions.

CHAPTER 2

LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Introduction

This chapter aims to present the overview on current IT industry in Malaysia, the various quality improvement methodologies (QIMs) commonly adopted in Malaysia, followed by discussing the core process in a typical software companies, project management life cycle and the subset of it, system development life cycle. The information is drawn from literature reviews including past studies, current country and industry data.

2.2 Malaysia IT Industry

Malaysia is classified by World Bank as an upper-middle income country (US Embassy, 2018). It has a population of 32.4 million in 2018 and as per data from Bank Negara Malaysia, 14.68 million was in employment in the second quarter of 2018. The country's GDP in 2017 is RM1,353 billion.

Malaysia has transformed from an agriculture and mining-based economy in the early 1970s to one that is relatively high-tech and competitive now. The economy is heavily service-driven with 51 percent of the country's GDP in 2017 contributed by service sectors. Manufacturing sector accounted for 22 percent of the GDP and the balance contributed by other industries (US Embassy, 2018).

Malaysia government has been spearheading the growth in IT industry since the development of Multimedia Super Corridor (MSC) flagship project in the 1990s. As per Department of Statistics, Malaysia, the sector's contribution to the economy has been growing and registered 8.7 percent growth in 2016. The country reported a GDP of RM1,231 billion in 2016, of which RM165 billion (13.4%) came from IT industry (BNM, 2018; Department of Statistic, 2017). The industry consists of information, communication and technology (ICT) services, ICT manufacturing, ICT trade, content and media, etc, and hired a total of 1 million persons, making approximately 7% of the total working population (Department of Statistic, 2017). The government expects the sector's contribution to GDP to further increase to 17 percent during the 11th Malaysia Plan (2016-2020) (US Embassy, 2018). IT industry is the conduit for the country to achieve developed nation status, with various areas identified as the key drivers, such as Big Data, Internet of Things (IoT), Cognitive Cybersecurity, Robotics, Fintech and Block Chain (US Embassy, 2018). In addition to encouraging the advancement into Industry 4.0, the government has also established a Digital Free Trade Zone (DFTZ), a virtual zone, to stimulate e-Commerce. The DFTZ comprises Satellite Services Hub, e-Fulfilment Hub and e-Services Platform (US Embassy, 2018).

The government drives the adoption of IoT across key social and economic sectors and grows the data centres and IT infrastructure for cloud computing. Research and development in cyberspace security and investment in communications security to protect information confidentiality and integrity are deemed critical to forward this industry and hence are given focus by the government (US Embassy, 2018). IT industry in Malaysia, being the focus of the government in advancing the country to a developed nation, offers tremendous opportunities and prospects to companies involved in IT-related business. Software houses are poised to grow in tandem with this trend and the need to equip themselves for quality improvement is imperative in order to compete and thrive.

Literature reported that small and medium-size enterprises (SMEs) are the dominant business set up in the world (Richardson et al., 2007). In Malaysia, 98 percent of business establishments across all industries are of small and medium size, made up by 907,065 SMEs to which 89 percent are from services sector (SMEinfo, 2018). According to the data provided by SME Corp. Malaysia, 76.5 percent of the SMEs are actually micro, 21.2 percent are small and 2.3 percent are medium. The size is determined by the following criteria:

Category	Micro	Small	Medium
Manufacturing	Sales turnover:	Sales turnover:	Sales turnover:
_	< RM300,000 OR	RM300,000 ≥ RM15	RM15 million \geq
	Employees: < 5	million OR	RM50 million OR
		Employees: $5 \ge 75$	Employees: $75 \ge 200$
Services and	Sales turnover:	Sales turnover:	Sales turnover:
Other Sectors	< RM300,000 OR	RM300,000 ≥ RM3	RM3 million \geq RM20
	Employees: < 5	million	million
		OR Employees: $5 \ge 1$	OR Employees: $30 \ge$
		30	75

Source: SMECorp (2018)

The SMEs services sector comprises subsectors wholesale & retail trade, food & beverage and accommodation; real estate, finance, insurance and business services; transportation & storage and information, communication & technology (ICT) (SME Corporation Malaysia 2018). SME Corporation Malaysia defines ICT as technologies that provide access to information through telecommunications, including all devices, networking components, applications and systems. ICT subsector covers IT companies like software development companies or software house (Sharif *et al.* 2013). Similar to the other countries in the world where the indigenous software companies are small and medium-sized (Lyu and Liang, 2014; Larrucea et al., 2016; O'Connor and Coleman, 2009), the IT industry in Malaysia is also made up of SMEs. Given the fact that 98 percent of the business in Malaysia is SME, clearly, most of the software companies in Malaysia are SMEs.

Despite the fact that Malaysia government has promoted the development of IT industry for more than 30 years, survey showed that the industry players have relatively young and inexperienced staff members who do not have strong IT project management experience. According to the survey conducted by Sharif et al., (2013), 74.3% of the staff respondents of SME software companies have less than 5 years of experience while 94% of the respondents have worked on less than 50 projects. More than half of the staff respondents have no education background or training in project management field. The survey result highlights the inherent challenges faced by IT SMEs in Malaysia in strengthening companies' performance in terms of quality management, where focus is on continuous improvement of business processes, but in reality, a lot of the IT SMEs may lack the knowledge and experience to kick off the process.

While Malaysia is categorised as a middle-ranked developing country in quality management implementation (Wong *et al.* 2014), this is already a worldwide trend demanding quality from companies. Many organisations in Malaysia are convinced of the importance and benefits in software process improvement (Abdul Latif *et al.* 2010). However, mere realisation is inadequate. To compete and survive in the information age, IT SMEs in Malaysia have the urgency to upgrade themselves by joining the rank of quality management and to increase the nation's IT industry competitiveness in the globalised world.

2.3 Quality Improvement Methodology (QIM) Adoption and Selection

Meeting customers' requirement and satisfying their expectation are among the critical success factors for software companies of any sizes. Winning a job and prove their ability to manage a software development project that can deliver quality software product timely seems a reasonable way to gaining customer's loyalty. However, from the customer's perspective, especially in the development of software system which is often of significance to the company's operation that requires high investment cost, there is no room for a bet to be placed on a company that does not offer confidence to the customers that they are capable of delivering. Such perception poses a real obstacle to small and medium size software companies when come to winning customer and business.

As pointed out by Lyu and Liang (2014), IT SMEs in developing nations must find an efficient way to measure the quality of software development for the sake of market survival. IT SMEs have to find a way to upgrade their product quality and provide proof to the customers that they are capable of doing so. One of the obvious options for these small and medium size companies to increase their visibility in the highly competitive market is to obtain quality certification.

Adopting QIM and to set up a QMS, is widely known ways to achieve quality and strengthen a company's performance. There are many QIMs available for the adoption by IT SMEs interested in establishing a QMS and in Malaysia, the most popular QIMs as per survey result by Wong et al. (2014) are:

- (i) ISO 9000
- (ii) Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMM/CMMI)
- (iii) Information Technology Infrastructure (ITIL)
- (iv) Six Sigma / Lean Sigma

The survey respondents were all from small and medium size IT organisations category, with employee number ranging from 5 to 50. Survey found that most respondents have implemented a QIM. The most popular QIM adopted in Malaysia in the past was ISO while ITIL and Six Sigma were fast catching up as the most popular QIMs moving forward.

Refer to the following page 13 for brief comparison of the models.

2.3.2 ISO 9000 Series Standards

ISO 9000-series standards are a set of international standards on quality management and assurance. The ISO 9000 family is made up of ISO 9000 (Fundamentals and Vocabulary), ISO 9001 (Quality Management Systems - Requirements) and ISO 9004 (Guidelines for Performance Improvements), where ISO 9001 is further interpreted with ISO 9000-3 when the standard is applied to software industry (Yoo *et al.*, 2006).

The standards offer a set of quality requirements to be followed by companies involving in international exchange of goods and services, facilitating trades by setting a baseline to which a company's quality system can be judged (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012). The process-based standards are applicable companies of all sizes and from any industries, be it a profit-oriented, non-profit or government agencies.

The standards aim to help companies to embed a QMS into their organisation to increase their business efficiency and customers' satisfaction. QMS is defined by the standard as the way an organisation arranges those activities which are related to achieve its intended results. Many IT companies choose ISO 9001 as a kick-start base for IT project quality management, although it has been reported that, more often than not, certification and adoption were result of external, customer-demand initiative than rather internally desired (Wong et al., 2012; Stelzer et al., 1996; Naveh and Marcus, 2004).

	ISO 9001	CMMI	ITIL	Lean Six Sigma
Founder and	Introduced by International	Developed by Software	Introduced by U.K. Office of	Architectured by Motorola in
establishment	Organization for	Engineering Institute which	Government Commerce	1979 (Heston and Phifer, 2011)
	Standardization (ISO) in	was founded by the US	(previously known as Central	
	1987.	Department of Defence	Computer and	
		(Schach, 2007)	Telecommunications Agency	
			(CCTA))	
			(Nicho, 2012), in the 1980s.	
Approach /	Latest series of standards on	A process maturity	A set of IT Service	A set of techniques, involving
framework	QMS consist of ISO 9000,	framework made up of sets of	Management practices and	the use of statistics, that aims at
	ISO 9001 and ISO 9004.	best practice suggestions in a	processes for core IT areas	reducing defects and achieving
		variety of key process areas	like change management,	improvement, rather a
	ISO 9000 describes the	to increase software process	service-level management,	distributed "model".
	fundamental concepts and	capability, with 5 levels of	incident management, etc,	
	principles of quality	maturity: Initial, Repeatable,	which focuses on aligning IT	2 processes are suggested: 1) For
	management, including the	Defined, Managed and	services with the needs of the	continuous improvement
	terms and definitions	Optimising.	business.	purpose - DMAIC (define,
				measure, analyze, improve, and

 Table 2.2:
 Comparison of Different QIMs

	ISO 9001	СММІ	ITIL	Lean Six Sigma
	applicable to quality	Each maturity level consists	It is basically a compilation	control); 2) For new process
	management.	of a set of process goals that	of IT service management-	design - DFSS (Design for Six
		stabilize a critical component	related best practices,	Sigma).
	ISO 9001 sets out the criteria	of the software process.	introduced via publication of	
	for a quality management	(Paulk et al., 1993)	a series of books and the	Improved process shall produce
	system. The standard is based		latest version, ITIL v3,	less than 3.4 defects / variation
	on a number of quality		comprises five books relating	per million products.
	management principles		to strategy, design, transition,	
	including a strong customer		operation, and continual	Evolved to embed Lean concept
	focus, the motivation and		service improvement.	where waste reduction becomes
	implication of top		(Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012)	one of the objectives.
	management, the process			(Heston and Phifers, 2011)
	approach and continual			
	improvement (ISO).			
Certification	Certification is awarded to	An organization is appraised	Individual-based with 5	Individual-based with few
	company that fulfils the	using the Standard CMMI	levels: Foundation,	levels: Champion,
	criteria for a quality	Appraisal Method for Process	Practitioner, Intermediate,	Yellow/Green Belt,
		Improvement (SCAMPI)	Expert and Master, for	Brown/Black Belt, and Master

	ISO 9001	СММІ	ITIL	Lean Six Sigma
	management system as spelt	Class A appraisal and be	practitioners to demonstrate	Black Belt, awarded by host of
	out in ISO 9001 (ISO, 2018).	awarded a maturity level	their ability in adopting and	certifying bodies (Lawrence and
		rating (1-5), by SCAMPI	adapting the framework	Miller 2015).
		Lead Appraiser then be	("ITIL Certifications_	
		published CMMI Institute	AXELOS," 2018)	
		website (CMMI, 2018).		
Applicability	Any service or product	Companies looking to	Companies looking to	Companies already adopting
	companies, especially those	improve systems	improve service	quality program / framework,
	desire to establish or improve	development and	management capabilities,	yet with rigor and commitment
	quality management	maintenance processes,	covering IT support, service	to further improvement using
	system. (Heston and Phifer,	including requirement and	delivery, security, and	measurement-based approach.
	2011).	project management, to	infrastructure, with particular	(Heston and Phifer, 2011).
		enhance software quality.	focus to align IT better with	
		(Heston and Phifer, 2011).	the business objectives.	
			(Heston and Phifer, 2011).	

ISO 9001 outlines a set of minimum criteria for an acceptable quality system, that ensure quality software product is delivered, covering all stages of development including design, production, installation and servicing (Paulk, 1998; K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003). ISO 9000-3 guides the application of ISO 9001 to the development, supply and maintenance of software (Paulk, 1998; K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003).

To achieve ISO certification, organisation has to comply with every requirement stated in ISO 9001 (Yoo *et al.*, 2006). ISO 9001 requires an organisation seeking certification to implement and document its quality system, supported with procedures and work instructions (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003). While ISO 9001 is commonly used for third-party certification, there is absence of international accreditation body. Despite, certification is issued by national or external certification bodies worldwide, which are set up based on a set of criteria for accreditation spelt out by ISO's Committee on Conformity Assessment (CASCO) (Paulk, 1998; ISO, 2018). Audits are carried out by the certification bodies where recommendations will be made before a certificate is issued. Annual surveillance audit is a norm and recertification is required every 3 years to ensure the QMS remains effective (ISO, 2018).

<u>Strength and Benefits</u>

External demonstration of company's achievement. Certification by third party certifier can be a credible tool used to demonstrate supplier's capability to deliver quality product and as achievement in software process improvement (Paulk, 1998; Wong et al., 2012). Huarng et al. (1999) discovered from their research that ISO certification sought due to customer request, was used as a marketing focus to demonstrate a company's commitment to quality and resulted in increased customer's satisfaction.

Improved business processes. The implementation and certification process help a company to take a reflective step, explore the current process deeply for weaknesses and inefficiencies, prior to defining clearly the core business process and organisational structure. The result is a simplified, more efficient execution of processes (Stelzer *et al.*, 1996).

Increased efficiency and effectiveness. ISO-certified companies are reported to have more consistent processes with minimal variation, arising from systemization,

result in efficient operation (McGuire and Dilts, 2008). The detailed documentation also enables fact-based decision making as opposed to assumption-based, helps in effective execution of operation (McGuire and Dilts, 2008).

Better team work. Implementation and certification process requires a company's personnel, of ALL levels, to have constant meetings to deliberate issues and to work towards solution. The process promotes open discussion and team work, resulting in strengthened team spirit and inter-departmental cooperation (Stelzer *et al.* 1996).

Improved financial performance. There is empirical evidence that conformance quality is correlated with market share and revenue (McGuire and Dilts, 2008). Customers who are willing to pay a premium for perceived added value due to higher product conformance quality results in revenue increase (McGuire and Dilts, 2008), and ISO 9000 is a quality management control system that has shown strong potential in raising conformance quality as well as reduction in quality cost.

International competitiveness. With the intention to expand to international market, ISO 9000 certification has shown improvement in international performance, acting as a powerful tool to achieve international competitiveness which can make positive contribution to sales performance (Huarng *et al.*, 1999).

Flexibility. The generic yet systematic standards allow companies interested in QIM to decide on the specifics of how the standards are applied (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012), meaning to devise a quality system which is suitable to the company's context and at the same time, comply with the standard's requirement.

Criticism and Challenges

Generic reference causes interpretation difficulties. Set of standards are generic reference to quality system but without giving details on how to implement (Stelzer *et al.*, 1996). Interpretation of the standards poses a challenge for organisations to comply with the requirement to be certified (Paulk, 1998)

No guarantee of quality product. Improved process and certification may not correlate to quality product but rather the real embrace of the practices in company's operation after certification is the key to improved performance (Naveh and Marcus, 2004).

Extensive documentation. The documentation requirement is negatively perceived as consultant-driven paper works which may systemize poor processes (Huarng *et al.*, 1999).

Time consuming. The average time needed to implement ISO 9000 was found to be 1.5 years; companies having a quality system in place prior to the ISO 9000 initiatives can implement it in a shorter timeframe, taking approximately one year to adapt to the ISO requirement; for those starting from scratch, 2 years or more is common (Stelzer *et al.*, 1996). The application exercise, involving interviews, collection of documents, training, is seen as draining resources from daily operation as well as time consuming (McGuire and Dilts, 2008).

High cost of implementation. Costs are incurred on auditors, training, and associated time lost due to interview sessions by auditors and attending training (McGuire and Dilts, 2008). Research by O'Connor and Coleman (2009) finds that respondents are critical of ISO 9000 due to the negative perception of cost, and bureaucracy, hence the widely held belief that the standards are oriented to big companies.

2.3.3 Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI)

Capability Maturity Model (CMM) was developed by the Software Engineering Institute (SEI) at the request of US Department of Defence, for the purpose to assess the capability of software organisations bidding for contracts from the department. It describes the process capability of software organisation and has since been widely adopted in the software community for software process improvement (Paulk, 1998).

Throughout the years, a plethora of models surrounding system engineering, software engineering, software acquisition and integrated product development was generated by SEI which has inevitably resulted in confusion in using these models for software process improvement (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003). Call for a halt of generating more models happened and the journey for integration began, giving rise to Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) in 2000 (SEI, 2009). CMMI today is a merger of process improvement models for the above-mentioned domains, expanding the scope from software process focus to the entire enterprise, focusing on harnessing organisational capacity (Selleri Silva *et al.*, 2015).

The main aim of CMMI is to eliminate inconsistencies and to establish guidance for organisations in software project and ultimately reduce the cost of process

improvement (Selleri Silva *et al.*, 2015). CMMI concerns the maturity of software process and describes the principles and practices in a set of 22 process areas, grouped into 5 different levels that evolves from random, ad hoc to systematic, disciplined process (Selleri Silva et al., 2015; Paulk, 1998). Each level is generally made up of key process areas, except for Level 1. Level 2 has the focus on basic project management controls; Level 3 expands the focus from project to organisation, concerning the organisation overall capability on software engineering and management; Level 4 matures into quantitative performance measures on both the software process and product; Level 5 is the optimising stage that covers areas enabling continuous process improvement (Paulk, 1998). The model provides software companies which are interested in developing quality software and improving their process maturity with fundamental elements of a good software development process (Yoo *et al.*, 2006).

CMM-based appraisals are performed in 2 ways, internally for process improvement, known as *software process assessment*, and externally by customers to identify qualified software contractor, known as *software capability evaluation*. Both are conducted by trained software professionals (Paulk, 1998).

Strength and Benefits

Improvement in delivered quality. A stable process improvement infrastructure, conceivably built up by adopting CMMI, equips a company with process documentation, group activities and training materials (Grossi *et al.*, 2014), necessary in knowledge management and learning. The consequence being better leveraged knowledge and enhanced capability in delivering quality products. Goldenson et al. (2004) noted many companies adopting CMMI have seen a reduction in software defects and increased ability in defect removal. Garud and Kumaraswamy (2005) even found that a company at Level 5 maturity develop a mechanism in preventing defects.

Reduction in cost. With the use of quantitative management practice including the application of measurement and analysis, companies reported reduction in the cost of poor quality (Goldenson *et al.*, 2004). Cost reductions were also reported in many other areas such as the average cost to find and fix a defect, unit software costs, overhead rate.

Increased productivity and ability to meet schedule commitment. Many model adopters have recorded improved turnaround time and more releases a year, following the increase in process maturity level. Percentage of milestone met improved from half of the time to almost 95 percent for projects, meaning that delays were greatly reduced (Goldenson *et al.*, 2004). These reported improvements imply that one can better predict a project's ability to succeed. The more matured a software process is, the less difference one will expect between the targeted result and actual result (Paulk *et al.*, 1993).

Enhanced customer satisfaction. The benefits of adopting CMMI, seen from the customer's perspective, can be viewed from the angles of increased satisfaction, value add and achievement of their needs (Selleri Silva *et al.*, 2015). Better customer satisfaction rating was reported by companies adopting CMMI. Companies excel in contractor performance evaluation survey and award fees are increased significantly as a result of satisfactory performance (Goldenson *et al.*, 2004).

Criticism and Challenges

Complexed application and overly prescriptive. While CMMI helps in knowledge management, promotes learning and enhance overall business performance, critics nevertheless view its application complexed and overly prescriptive (Wong *et al.*, 2016). Any deviation from the standards or requirements will lead to lower maturity score. CMMI is so document-heavy, the guide itself running into few hundreds of pages, that its implementation requires the interested companies to be extensively aided and trained by CMMI-certified consultants (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003; Khurshid et al., 2009). The cost of obtaining the certification is therefore consequently high (Khurshid *et al.*, 2009). It is no surprise that the result from the research by O'Connor and Coleman (2009) to identify the reasons of software SMEs rejecting the model, discovered no respondent used CMMI although some of the quality managers had prior experience working with the model.

Scalability difficulties for small organisations. The applicability of CMMI in small organisations is still being debated. Issues such as CMMI is deemed too big or too prescriptive for small organisations to handle, CMMI is designed for big organisation and is written for already-mature organisations, the different way small organisation is run and hence faces challenges in applying CMMI (K. Kulpa and

Johnson, 2003). Advocates counter these arguments by stating that CMMI is a balanced model promoting many areas such as system engineering and software engineering, but one can choose which area to focus on (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003); CMMI also allows for tailoring of its formats and processes, given the different maturity levels that can be readily achieved by organisation of different (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003). Regardless, scaling and adaptation are not as simple without the necessary guidance from the CMMI professionals.

Lengthy implementation. The implementation of CMMI is time consuming (Selleri Silva *et al.*, 2015). Report by Software Engineering Institute showed that companies on average require 75 months to achieve CMMI Level-5: maturity level 1 to 2 is 19 months; maturity level 2 to 3 is 19 months; maturity level 3 to 4 is 24 months; maturity level 4 to 5 is 13 months (Mahmood *et al.*, 2008).

High cost of implementation. The lengthy timeframe needed in implementation means significant resources, both in manpower and monetary term, are required (Mahmood *et al.*, 2008). The training cost which is one of the cost elements for implementation, is higher than many have expected (Selleri Silva *et al.*, 2015). That Costly implementation is one of the key issues that put the model unquestionably out of reach for small and medium size software companies (Lyu and Liang, 2014; Herrera and Ramirez, 2003). The level of the details required by the model, coupled with the high cost of implementation, has proven to be a difficult and unwelcome choice for the small and medium size companies.

2.3.4 Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL)

ITIL v1 was introduced by the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency, CCTA, in the 1980s and has since developed into v3 today. ITIL v3 outlines 25 processes which encompass system lifecycle from design, build, test and deployment and are explained in five volumes – Service Strategy, Service Design, Service Transition, Service Operation and Continual Service Improvement (Eikebrokk and Iden, 2017). The reference processes that describe how IT services are to be delivered, are developed through experience by IT practitioners (Eikebrokk and Iden, 2017).

Simply, ITIL is basically a compilation of proven best practices applicable on core IT operational processes (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012). ITIL defines IT service management as,
"The implementation and management of quality IT services that meet the needs of the business. IT service management is performed by IT service providers through an appropriate mix of people, process and information technology." (Axelos, 2018)

Hertvik (2016) provides further understanding of IT service management by distinguishing IT service management from traditional IT system development. He states that traditional IT systems management has a technology-oriented approach that focuses on "IT software and hardware systems development, delivery and maintenance". IT service management on the other hand is process-oriented. It stresses business needs, service delivery and customer value, and has a continual improvement element built into its service delivery model that isn't always present in traditional IT systems management.

ITIL is largely about IT service management, i.e. focus on IT service delivery and support and the alignment thereof on specific domains to ensure proper business solution delivery (Abdul Latif et al., 2010; Cronholm and Persson, 2016). The best practices, while are for IT service management implementation, can also be used by organisations to fine tune their existing processes, providing organisations ready example for improvement. Organisations that adopt ITIL set baseline to plan, implement and measure improvement. ITIL is the most widely accepted approach to IT service management in the world (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012).

<u>ITIL Service Lifecycle</u>

ITIL follows a lifecycle approach to service management, grouped into 5 stages with defined processes to create, deliver and monitor IT services from ideas to retirement.

Stage	Description	
Service Strategy	Organisation defines vision, its market positioning,	
	customer environment and action plans to achieve the	
	strategic objectives.	
	Service provider bases these inputs to define and	
	manage a portfolio of IT services that best address the	
	business needs.	
	Key processes include: Strategy Management, Service	
	Portfolio Management and Financial Management	
Service Design	Translate service strategy to actionable plans, i.e.	
	design IT services and processes that are aligned with	
	business objectives.	
	Concerning how new service is designed and existing	
	service is changed.	
	Key processes include: Service Level Management,	
	Availability Management and Information Security	
	Management.	
Service Transition	Handle new service introduction into the organisation.	
	Determine how IT services move from one state to	
	another, between service pipeline, service catalogue	
	and retired service state.	
	Manage how IT services are built, tested and deployed	
	into production environment.	
	Key processes include: Change Management, Release	
	and Deployment Management, Service Asset and	
	Configuration Management.	
Service Operation	Cover coordination and execution of service delivery	
	and support for day-to-day routine operations such as	
	fixing defects, service helpdesk, backups, etc.	
	Key processes include: Incident Management, Problem	
	Management, Request Fulfilment and Service Desk.	

Stage	Description	
Continual	• Aim to improve the service delivery by identifying	
Service Improvement	opportunity for improvement and implementation,	
	to the overall service management system.	
	• Perform service review, conduct service	
	improvement initiatives, etc.	

Source: Axelos (2018); Hertvik (2016)

Strengths and Benefits

Less effort to construct own processes. ITIL models and processes are designed based on the premise on making them applicable to large number of IT departments or companies around the world. The generalisation of processes renders them readily adopted by any companies (Eikebrokk and Iden, 2017).

High level of reliability. Reference models / processes are collection of best practices developed through experience, offer high level of reliability and reduced risks of unwanted effects (Eikebrokk and Iden, 2017; Cronholm and Persson, 2016)

Cost efficiency. Budget control, reduced unplanned labour and cost via optimised handling of service interruption, and elimination of unnecessary works processes were observed (Cronholm and Persson, 2016).

Improved communication. ITIL framework supports communication by offering a common language and uniform vocabulary for service provider and customers (Cronholm and Persson, 2016).

Free from license fee. To practice ITIL framework, one does not need to pay license fee to any organisation. Its independence from any commercial platform free practitioners from being appraised or audited and hence the cost attached, has attracted many IT companies to switch from ISO to ITIL (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012).

Criticisms and Challenges

Too generic and abstract. Best practices are generalization of previously conducted successful actions acting as a guide, normally are too generic and abstract hence not easily transferred to new, unique context (Szulanski, 1996; Cronholm and Persson, 2016). Successful adaption much depends on the recipient's motivation,

absorptive capacity and retentive capacity (Szulanski, 1996). However, practitioners and service providers always desire a more specific framework that suits to their context, hence, there is always a conflict between having access to the benefits which best practices offer and their application to an organisation's uniqueness (Cronholm and Persson, 2016).

Unable to resolve issues. Taking a solution to a problem out of a specific context, and applying it across entire spectrum risk invalidating the entire purpose, a natural flaw when recipient blindly follows without analysing their suitability to the situation (Neward, 2010).

Loss of competitive edge. Best practice use tends to lead to high standardisation in companies' operation as the greater use of best practices, the more similar companies become (Cronholm and Persson, 2016). The ability to balance the unique quality of an organisation and best practices is important in order to avoid losing the competitive edge when business is performed in a standardised way (Cronholm and Persson, 2016).

Scalability problems. Earlier practitioners of ITIL in the IT Service Management community were mainly large organisations (Taylor and Macfarlane, 2007). Smaller organisations with the intention to adopt ITIL found that scaled adaptation was needed to benefit from the best practices. Unfortunately, not all ITIL processes can be scaled down easily and function as intended, most will break when the scaling exercise goes too far (Taylor and Macfarlane, 2007).

2.3.5 Six Sigma

Sigma refers to standard deviation which is used to measure variation in statistic, to which an increase in Sigma implies reduction in errors. Six Sigma philosophy is to create a world standard quality of 6 sigma and more, meaning a process free of defect 99.99966 percent of the time or equivalent of 3.4 defects per million outputs, in another word, improvements in a process to reach zero defect (Gulcin Daglioglu *et al.*, 2009). This methodology has been concisely defined by Schroeder et al. (2008) as

"an organized, parallel-meso structure to reduce variation in organizational processes by using improvement specialists, a structured method, and performance metrics with the aim of achieving strategic objectives". Six Sigma approach involves identifying defects, analysing defects via various measures, devising improvement plans and defining metrics to measure performance and controls to ensure improved process sustainability, in order to achieve business objectives (Gulcin Daglioglu *et al.*, 2009). It stresses the need to link performance metrics and business objectives (Card, 2000).

While Six Sigma has originated from manufacturing industry, being the improvement philosophy advocated by Motorola, it has since been adopted by various non-manufacturing industry including the IT industry, such as in software engineering (on process and product performance) and by internet service provider to measure the competition quality of satisfaction performance (Wong, Lee and Tshai, 2012). Survey conducted in Malaysia by Wong et al. (2012) revealed that Six Sigma is viewed as an opportunity rather a cost by its users and is acknowledged as the possible trend for future adoption, bringing quality improvement process to the next level. It has gained popularity in many industries and notably the business areas of IT processes, products and services.

Six Sigma is not connected to any formal certification program. It emphasizes long term business benefits and hence less focus on near term incentives such as certification for organisation adopting it. Nevertheless, Six Sigma Institute issues competence certification for individuals (Card, 2000). Six Sigma certification, similar to ITIL certification, is granted by universities, professional associations and for-profit training organizations, to individuals instead of company, to verify proficiency in the Six Sigma methodology, hence rendering it challenging to be used as a tool to demonstrate a company's capability in delivering quality software products (Lawrence and Miller, 2015; White, 2018).

Strength and Benefits

Gain competitive advantage. The integration of process with statistics, engineering, and project management, based on the use of six sigma methods, has enabled many companies in sustaining their competitive advantage (Kwak and Anbari, 2006)

Increased customer satisfaction. Six sigma focuses on improving customer requirements understanding, business system, productivity and effectiveness and

efficiency of all operations to meet or exceed customer's needs and expectations (Kwak and Anbari, 2006; Wong et al., 2012).

Improved financial performance. Six Sigma methodology applies advanced data analysis tools that focuses on customer concerns, such as defects measurement, leads to increased customer satisfaction; and coupled with measured and reported financial results, give rise to increased market share and better financial performance (Kwak and Anbari, 2006; Wong et al., 2012).

Criticism and Challenges

Failure to reap benefits in unstructured environment. Six Sigma is a process methodology that aims to root out defects in process (Mayor, 2003). Therefore, having clearly defined processes are a prerequisite for the effective adoption of this methodology. There are cases of large investments made on training personnel in Six Sigma but working in an unstructured environment has resulted in insignificant returns (Card, 2000). Six Sigma concerns learning from current, internal process experience, and its visibility (as the methodology originates from manufacturing process where material flows are visible) in order to measure and manage the process (Card, 2000). In software development, due to product's nature which lacks inherent visibility, process documentation is important to offer this characteristic before one can measure with confidence and accuracy hence the effectiveness in using Six Sigma (Card, 2000). To the first-time QIM adopter having no structured documented process in place, implementing Six Sigma is unlikely to realise claimed benefits.

Not realistic for small organisation. Mayor (2003) also observed that Six Sigma is popular with large organizations, but it's not as realistic for small IT businesses. Six Sigma requires large number of data in order to produce meaningful analysis to identify trends and causes of quality deviations, targets improvement at the cause level then measures result of fixes implemented (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003). Small businesses lack the data and the high degree of sophistication in aligning business objectives with Six Sigma techniques and areas of management, render the use of Six Sigma less effective in improving software process (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003). Not only that longer time is needed to reach the first million to know if they reduce the defects, the small team structure in small business makes it a challenge to assign a sole Six Sigma specialist in implementing the methodology (Mayor, 2003).

Commitment and participation of all levels required. Top down approach belt program training, covering top management to the operation level, that considers the company's needs and requirements, is essential to realise the economical and managerial benefits (Kwak and Anbari, 2006). Therefore, it is not for organisation that are not committed and supportive of the use of various resources (Kwak and Anbari, 2006).

Specialist and training program required. Training (belt program) is key to the success of Six Sigma adoption. Belt level experts, who are well versed with the tools and techniques of six sigma and are able to communicate with actual data analysis, are critical to guide the company into successful six sigma implementation (Kwak and Anbari, 2006). Assigning a Six Sigma specialist is a challenge to small team (Mayor, 2003).

2.4 Summary of QIMs Strength and Criticisms

The table below provides an overview of the strength and criticism of the QIMs discussed above.

QIM	Strength and Benefits	Criticism and Challenges
ISO 9001	• External demonstration of	• Generic reference causes
	company's achievement	interpretation difficulties
	(Paulk, 1998; Wong et al.,	(Stelzer et al., 1996; Paulk,
	2012; Huarng et al, 1999).	1998).
	• Improved business processes	• No guarantee of quality
	(Stelzer et al., 1996).	product (Naveh and Marcus,
	• Increased efficiency and	2004).
	effectiveness (McGuire and	• Extensive documentation
	Dilts, 2008).	(Huarng et al., 1999).
	• Better team work (Stelzer <i>et</i>	• Time consuming (Stelzer et
	al., 1996).	al., 1996; McGuire and Dilts,
	• Improved financial	2008).
	performance (McGuire and	• High cost of implementation
	Dilts, 2008).	(McGuire and Dilts, 2008;
		O'Connor and Coleman
		2009).

Table 2.4: The Strength and Criticisms of QIMs Discussed

QIM	Strength and Benefits	Criticism and Challenges
Capability Maturity Model	 International competitiveness (Huarng <i>et al.</i>, 1999). Flexibility (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012). Improvement in delivered quality (Grossi et al., 2014; Coldenser et al. 2004; Correct 	• Complexed application and overly prescriptive (Wong et
(CMMI)	 Goldenson et al. 2004; Garud and Kumaraswamy 2005). Reduction in cost (Goldenson <i>et al.</i> 2004). Increased productivity and ability to meet schedule commitment (Goldenson et al., 2004; Paulk et al., 1993). Enhanced customer satisfaction (Selleri Silva et al., 2015; Goldenson et al., 2004) 	 al., 2016; Knurshid et al., 2009; K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003; O'Connor and Coleman, 2009). Scalability difficulties for small organisations (Johnson, 2003). Lengthy implementation (Selleri Silva et al., 2015; Mahmood et al., 2008). High cost of implementation (Herrera and Ramirez, 2003; Mahmood et al., 2008; Lyu and Liang, 2014; Selleri Silva et al., 2015).
Information Technology Infrastructure Library (ITIL)	 Less effort to construct own processes (Eikebrokk and Iden 2017). High level of reliability (Eikebrokk and Iden, 2017; Cronholm and Persson, 2016). Cost efficiency (Cronholm and Persson, 2016). Improved communication (Cronholm and Persson, 2016). Free from license fee (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012). 	 Too generic and abstract (Szulanski, 1996; Cronholm and Persson, 2016). Unable to resolve issues (Neward, 2010). Loss of competitive edge (Cronholm and Persson, 2016). Scalability problems (Taylor and Macfarlane, 2007).
Six Sigma	• Gain competitive advantage (Kwak and Anbari, 2006).	• Failure to reap benefits in unstructured environment (Card, 2000).

QIM	Strength and Benefits	Criticism and Challenges
QIM	 Strength and Benefits Increased customer satisfaction (Wong et al., 2012; Kwak and Anbari, 2006). Improved financial performance (Wong et al., 2012; Kwak and Anbari, 2006). 	 Not realistic for small organisation (K. Kulpa and Johnson, 2003; Mayor, 2003). Commitment and participation of all levels required (Kwak and Anbari, 2006). Specialist and training program required (Kwak and Anbari, 2006; Mayor, 2003).

2.5 Project Management Life Cycle and System Development Life Cycle

Software companies' core business is developing software product, be it customised to specific customer's needs or packaged software for mass market. Naturally, the core process of a software company is to manage the software process, commonly known as software development lifecycle (SDLC). SDLC is a well-known phase model that provides a lifecycle perspective in the development of software products, consist of a series of defined steps that are generally divided into phases, with each phase being characterised with distinct activities and different priorities (Lai and Tsen, 2013).

Different researchers have defined SDLC phases with slight deviation but the processes or activities are largely similar, differ only by the granularity in defining the phases or naming convention. Some instances are shown in the following table:

Table 2.5: SDLC Phases

Researcher	SDLC Phases	
Malik (2017)	Requirement Analysis > Design > Implementation and Unit	
	Testing > Integration and System Testing > Operation and	
	Maintenance	
Blake (2004)	Requirements > Design > Construction > Implementation	
Tayntor (2003)	Project Initiation > System Analysis > System Design >	
	Construction > Testing > Implementation	
Snyder and Cox	Problem Definition (Requirements) > Design > Programming >	
(1985)	Testing > Implementation (Deployment)	

As per IEEE Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology, software development cycle typically "includes phases on requirements, design, implementation, test, and sometimes, installation and checkout". With reference to these literatures, it shows that there are many variations and no one definite SDLC. Generally, a typical SDLC shall follow these sequential phases: **Requirements, Design, Development and Testing, and Implementation.**

There is a common misconception between SDLC and Project Management Life Cycle (PMLC). SDLC is not PMLC, but a part of PMLC. The two lifecycles are complementary to each other, with PMLC having 2 additional phases – Initiation and Closing, while SDLC may have a Maintenance phase, like one defined by Malik (2017). When a system is deployed to production, it is handed to support team for maintenance and the project moves into Closing stage.

According to the Project Management Body of Knowledge, "a project life cycle is the series of phases that a project passes through from its start to its closure". Project phases can be broken down by various means such as objectives, deliverables or milestones, and are basically a collection of related activities to achieve the means (Rose 2013).

On the other hand, SDLC is defined as "The period of time that begins with the decision to develop a system and ends when the system is delivered to its end user" per IEEE Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology (The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 1990). SDLC also differs from software life cycle which has longer time extension till the product is no longer used.

SDLC focuses on how to develop a software product while PMLC describes how work shall be managed from project conception till closure. PMLC complements SDLC, providing the wholeness and holistic view of a project, starts off way before business' requirements are defined (the first step of SDLC) by ascertaining project goals and assessing project feasibility. For external customers, PMLC first phase shall normally conclude with a contract signed between software companies and the customers, a project charter and initial project plan. After deployment of system and signing of acceptance test, the final phase of SDLC, the project moves to the closeout stage where project assessment is conducted to identify lessons learned. All project information is archived accordingly.

SDLC deliverables are the key outputs of any IT project, with the single most vital output being the system or software product, supported by artifiacts such as test results, user manual, functional and technical specifications. PMLC deliverables are generally of interim nature, produced and refined at each phase, until the project is completed (Blake, 2004). For example, project plan and schedules are updated continuously, change control log is triggered as and when change arises. Refer to the following figure, built based on understanding from the studies by Malik (2017); Blake (2004); Tayntor (2003); Snyder and Cox (1985), for illustration of relationship between PMLC and SDLC.



Figure 2.1 Relationship between PMLC and SDLC

The following table provides a brief overview of SDLC activities and deliverables. Table 2.6: Overview of SDLC

Phase	Activities	Deliverables
Planning	• Define goals, boundaries,	Project charter
	constraints	• Initial scope and schedule
	• Develop preliminary project	• Initial budget
	plan.	
Requirements	• Identify and validate	• Requirements
	business requirements	specification documents
	• Define process and data	Process model
	models	• Functional specifications
	• Produce functional	
	specifications	
	• Develop conceptual design	
Design	• Define technical architecture	Technical architecture
	• Prototype systems	• System standards
	components	System prototype
	Produce technical	Technical specifications
	specifications	Logical data model
Development	• Build system components	System modules
and Testing	• Conduct system testing	• Test plan
	Produce technical	• Unit test results
	documentation	• Integration and system test
		results
		• System documentation
Implementation	Convert / Initiate data	• User manuals
	• Perform system acceptance	• Training materials
	• Deploy and transition system	• Training assessment
	• Conduct user training	Acceptance test results
Maintenance	• Perform project assessment	Lessons learned
	• Identify lessons learned	Project assessment report
	• Archive project information	

Source: Blake, 2004; Tayntor, 2003

In recent years, SDLC has evolved and many have observed the blurring distinctions between phases. The occurrence of phases may not be distinct in real life and likely to overlap especially when the system is developed incrementally and iteratively (Blake, 2004). This is true with the increased popularity of agile methodologies in system development which witnesses the SDLC being transformed into repeated cycles when system is delivered in multiple iterations. One of the key factors that contribute to the "retirement" of traditional approach, where specifications are frozen at the early stage of SDLC and software project carried out in a linear manner, is the cognizance of the volatile environment and the need to cater to users' genuine requirements (Snyder and Cox, 1985). The commonly-acknowledged wise response is to manage and track the change instead. In embracing this new development, SDLC is now seen a circle model, a continuous one, that allows user feedbacks and requirement change to be taken into account in system development (Snyder and Cox, 1985).

Project lifecycle management is seen a necessity in current dynamic environment where changes are constant, to monitor the environment, to adapt any changes to the SDLC and to keep stakeholders informed of project progress, all aim to making the software process more responsive and effective (Snyder and Cox, 1985).

According to Lai and Tsen (2013), SDLC lays out the foundation of project success for software companies, via the detailed guidance to develop and implement system in which project goals are continuously examined throughout the project. Software companies that routinely carry all types of software projects are also likely to systematise their most efficient and effective strategies and practices into their internal operational procedures, i.e. creating their very own version of SDLC. These processes in the SDLC are the key organisational processes of software companies that are to be improved or aligned with ISO 9001 requirements for the purpose of formalising quality management system, and ultimately seeking ISO certification.

2.6 Change Control Management

What is change? What causes it?

Change, is a characteristic of project management. This cannot be more real for software projects where requirements are not easily defined at the early stage of project.

As project progresses, it is not unusual that additional requirements arise due to various factors such as better understanding of the needs, business environmental change, regulatory directives where change to the system is mandatory in order to comply with the laws, business structure change or even cost and time constraint (Wang et al., 2008; Martins de Andrade et al., 2016; Asl and Kama, 2013; Chen and Chen, 2009). Frequent interaction with the stakeholders has helped in refining the requirements as stakeholders become clearer of what is expected out of system (Asl and Kama, 2013). Nevertheless, bug fixing is still the highest reported reason of change request (Martins de Andrade et al., 2016; Asl and Kama, 2013).

What is the concern?

Requirement change normally comes in the form of deletion, modification and addition, to any plan, document, work product, deliverable or artefact is a change (Asl and Kama, 2013). No one can predict when change can happen. Changes are therefore inevitable and persist throughout the SDLC, intertwined as the software product evolves (Asl and Kama, 2013; Chen and Chen, 2009). Run-away requirements and scope creep are likely consequences and the project team may soon find themselves working on a moving target and eventually faced with a poor-quality system. In large project, uncontrolled change often results in chaos, delays and a system that does not meet the requirements of the customers, despite additional cost and time incurred (Wang *et al.*, 2008).

The common risks faced by IS projects now are changing requirements and scope which tend to cause project drift. The focus of software project management is hence on managing risks and controlling changes (Paulk, 1998).

How can we address the risk?

To satisfy all the evolving needs and expectations of customers may be ideal, but project manager cannot be answering to all the whims of customers that may eventually affect the system performance negatively and lead to project overrun (Asl and Kama, 2013). Implementing change control to IT project is therefore of utmost importance. Change control not only can reduce the risks of project drift, it helps project manager in maintaining a cordial relationship with the customers. Having a defined, mutually-agreeable approval workflow in managing changing requirements, project manager can deny irrelevant requests and focus on core requirements of the system being developed, sparing the project team from unnecessary workload (Wang *et al.*, 2008). Project team, together with the customers, can define the core requirements or configuration baseline. Once approved, any ensuing change requests have to follow the change control process (Wang et al., 2008).

Change control is defined by Project Management Institute as:

"the process of reviewing, approving and managing changes to deliverables, including communicating the decision thereof" (Project Management Institute, 2017).

Change control management in an IT company involves critical assessment of suggested changes to the software, including the impact of change to product release, cost and time, with vested authority to make decisions after assessment, followed by managing the approved change from build, test to deployment. This is to ensure disruptive effect of change is avoided ultimately to deliver the product to customers as promised, with quality. Furthermore, a rigorous change control process, one with defined procedure, approving authority and documentation requirement, offers certain degree of flexibility to the software development.

What role does change play in quality management system?

Success of a project depends on how change, an inevitable variable in project, is managed. Change control management is such an integral part of project management that the both disciplines are complementary and mutually supportive (Hornstein, 2015). Unsurprisingly, change control is a focus advocated by widely recognised project management guides, such as APM Body of Knowledge and PMI Body of Knowledge (Hornstein, 2015; Martins de Andrade et al., 2016). In PMBOK, integrated change control is not a knowledge area on its own, but rather a concerted effort that is applied across all the knowledge areas.

In view of the importance of change control management in IT companies' operation, any IT companies seeking quality certification have no option but to put in place a change control management which is in compliant with IT or quality standards.

The latest version of the standard requires formally defined policy, responsibilities and authorities with respect to the process. While necessary support in the form of competent personnel, awareness and adequate communication is required, the process from customers' requirements, design, development, verification, control changes to traceability, also have to be clearly defined (ISO, 2018).

CHAPTER 3

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

3.1 Introduction

This chapter aims to present the methodology to which this research is carried out to achieve the objectives outlined in Chapter 1. The research design is first introduced, followed by the stages of research explained in detailed, including the research method, data collection method and research instrument relevant to each stage.

3.2 Research Design

Research design is the plan and structure of investigation, an overall scheme of research, so conceived as to obtain answers to research questions. It gives an outline of what the investigator or researcher will do, from writing hypotheses to the final analysis of data. The ultimate aim being seeking empirical evidence on relations of the problem (Kerlinger, 1986). Blumberg et al., (2014) views research design being a plan built on research questions to guide researcher on the selection of sources of information, types of information and outline of procedures for research activities.

Having in mind the fundamental objective of this research, that is to create a roadmap to a change control management for the adoption of ISO 9001 quality standard by SME software companies in Malaysia, various approaches are explored to ensure the most appropriate approach is reached. Research, as defined by O'Dwyer and Bernauer (2014), is "a systematic process to make things known that are currently unknown by examining the phenomena multiple times and in multiple ways". Hence, the design of the research is guided by the "*what is desired to be known*" and not to be confined in specific research method. A 3-stage approach, comprising both quantitative and qualitative research method, is therefore designed and illustrated in the next page:



Figure 3.1 3-Stage Approach Research Design

With a large number of past research data and findings on the topics relating software quality improvement, organisation structures and characteristics and design of roadmaps and framework, secondary research is the ideal choice to kick start the research process. Secondary research, via collection, study and analysis of secondary data presents a cost and time efficient method to first obtain the background knowledge and understanding on the research topic. Furthermore, in-depth knowledge of ISO quality standard must begin with reading on the standard itself.

Developing a roadmap and the related validation work to ascertain its practicality, the research is indisputably more descriptive and exploratory in nature. Qualitative study design is therefore deemed to be more appropriate where a new roadmap is explored, as opposed to a quantitative one. However, to develop a roadmap which is friendly and applicable to IT SMEs, it is important to understand and determine the characteristic of IT SMEs, in addition to identifying the critical success factors in implementing a roadmap. It is therefore important for the researcher to establish the "what", "when", "how to" in regard to the IT SME's characteristics and critical success factors. These considerations led to the decision to carry out a quantitative research aim to obtain the latest findings in these respects, with preliminary data obtained from secondary research. The findings were used the third, final stage, in coming up with a roadmap.

This proposed 3-stage research approach or a similar approach was considered feasible in view of its adoption by other researchers in their attempt in developing a framework or methodology (Kumar et al., 2011; Mata-Lima et al., 2016; Baba et al., 2006).

3.3 First Stage – Secondary Data Study and Analysis

There are generally two approaches in collecting data namely from primary source and secondary source. Information gathered from primary source is known as primary data, i.e. the first-hand information gathered directly from the respondents. On the other hand, information gathered from secondary source is known as secondary data or second-hand information. As the name suggests, secondary data is previously gathered by others to address their areas of concern or to achieve their specific objectives. The overview of the methods of data collection:

Source of Information	Method of Data Collection	
Primary Source	1. Interview	
	a. Structured	
	b. Unstructured	
	2. Questionnaire	
	a. Mailed questionnaire	
	b. Collective questionnaire	
	3. Observation	
	a. Participant	
	b. Non-participant	
Secondary Source	1. Documentation	
	a. Research journals, articles	
	b. Publication from government,	
	professional and trade association,	
	c. Books and periodicals	
	d. Media sources	

Table 3.1: Sources of Information and Method of Data Collection

Source: Kumar (2011); Blumberg et al. (2014)

For the purpose of this research, both types of data were collected. Data collected in the first stage of this research were secondary, mainly the earlier research studies and literatures which were of high credibility, also is a form of qualitative study. Publications from the ISO as well as books published in relation to the standard were referred to whenever appropriate. Primary data was collected in the second stage and third stage of the research (described in the following sections).

In the first stage, secondary literature review was conducted and analysed. Studies made by others for their own purpose represents secondary data. With the wealth of fact-rich literatures, it was an efficient way to discover anew through study of secondary data on what had already been done and reported at a level sufficient to give answers to researcher (Blumberg *et al.*, 2014). Secondary research is becoming a popular approach and the general rule of thumb – exhaust all the potential sources of secondary data before moving primary data research.

Based on the literature reviews performed thus far, researcher was confident with this approach due to the enormous volume of available literatures on the interested areas namely the ISO 9001 standards in comparison with other quality improvement methodology, characteristics of SMEs and critical success factors on implementation of QIM. Examples of some authors who have conducted research on these topics are as follows:

Areas of Study	Authors or Researchers
ISO 9001 related topics	1. Helgi Thor Ingason, 2014
	2. Samat, Kamaruddin, Chin, 2012
	3. Aldowaisan, Youssef 2004
	4. Chen, Anchecta, Lee, Dahlgaard, 2016
	5. Lee & Gilbert, Lim, 2001
	6. Love, Li, 2000
	7. Aggelogiannopoulos 2006
	8. Olivier Boiral, 2011
	9. Manders, Basak, Vries, Henk J.de Blind, Knut, 2016
Proposed Framework/	1. Niazi, Wilson, Zowghi, 2004
Methodology / Roadmap	2. Kumar, Anthony, Tiwari, 2011
on QIM	3. Samat, Kamaruddin, Chin, 2012

Table 3.2: Vast Number of Secondary Sources of Information

Areas of Study	Authors or Researchers	
	4. Herlander, Morgado-Dias, Galuzzi, Silva Alcantara,	
	Jose Antonio, 2016	
	5. Reyes, Lona and Kumar, 2015	
	6. Basir, Ghani Azmi, 2011	
	7. Yusuf & Aspinwall, 2000	
	8. Aldowaisan, Youssef, 2004	
	9. Deros, 2006	
	10. Baidoun & Zairi, 2003	
	11. Chen, Anchecta, Lee, Dahlgaard, 2016	
	12. Love, Li, 2000	
	13. Aggelogiannopoulos 2006	
Characteristics of Small	1. Kumar, Anthony, Tiwari, 2011	
and Medium Size	2. Yusuf & Aspinwall, 2000	
Companies	3. Aldowaisan, Youssef, 2004	
	4. Deros, 2006	
Critical Success Factors &	1. Niazi, Wilson, Zowghi, 2003	
Barriers	2. Helgi Thor Ingason, 2014	
	3. Tan Chin Keng, Syazwan Zainul Kamal, 2016	
	4. Baidoun & Zairi, 2003	
	5. Love, Li, 2000	
	6. Aggelogiannopoulos 2006	
	7. Olivier Boiral, 2011	
	8. Wong et al, 2014	

It is further noted that a large number of researchers have relied on secondary data heavily in their research (Niazi et al., 2005; Kumar et al., 2011; Manders et al., 2016). The study by Niazi et al., 2005, found that the critical success factors in implementing software process improvement, identified from literatures review, had relatively similar ranking in terms of occurrences, with those obtained from interviews. This proved the validity of secondary data analysis technique for certain types of information such as those researchers were looking for. By reviewing the prior studies, the following were attained:

- Analyse the principles and requirement of ISO9001:2015.
- Identify and ascertain the unique characteristic of SME as opposed to large companies.

• Identify and analyse the critical success factors and barriers in the implementation.

3.4 Second Stage – Quantitative Research: Survey

3.4.1 Research Method

Quantitative research is an objective research approach used to solve problem and test hypothesis, particularly useful when the aim is to validate or confirm phenomena and relationships, or to generalise an observation of a population (Leedy and Ormrod, 2004). Quantitative research uses quantitative information like numbers and figures. Quantitative study often follows a qualitative study where a phenomenon is explored, to which quantitative study is then used to validate the propositions formed earlier from the qualitative study (Blumberg *et al.*, 2014). Contrasting qualitative study, quantitative study is more structured and predetermined, enabling the researcher to ensure accurate measurement and classification of data obtained (Kumar, 2011).

With reference to the quantitative study conducted by Wong et al., 2012 where QIM adoption pattern was identified in Malaysia, as well as the objectives and resistance factors in doing so, there is already an understanding of the receptance and perception by Malaysia IT industry towards quality management system. The findings are valuable source or justification to this current research in proposing a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management in alignment with the ISO 9001 requirement.

Nevertheless, the research was conducted a few years ago and changes may have happened. A fresh survey was good to be conducted to reaffirm if the findings are still valid after the progression of some years. Additionally, the author of this research can attempt to identity the characteristics of IT SMEs in Malaysia. Therefore, another quantitative research is best suited in this case to allow the author to achieve the following objectives:

- a) To find out the QIM adoption status / pattern among the IT SMEs, to check if Malaysia IT companies have already evolved from Quality Control (QC) to Quality Assurance (QA), or are still at QC stage (shown by adopting ISO or ITIL, instead of Six Sigma).
- b) To explore the potential root causes and resistance factors for slow progress in implementation.

- c) To identify the objectives of adopting QIM by IT SMEs, as a support the selection of QIM used for the roadmap development.
- d) To gauge the level of QIM formalisation as a means to check how much companies have developed in term of quality management; to cross validate a company's claim on successful implementation and the time taken to do so.
- e) To find out the characteristics of SME, information needed to customise an implementation roadmap suitable for SME.

3.4.2 Data Collection Method

The quantitative research chosen is the descriptive research, a classification explained by Leedy and Ormrod (2014) as a research design where characteristics of phenomena and the possible correlations among the phenomena, are identified. A commonly used technique in collecting data for descriptive research is via survey, where the perceptions and attitudes of a target group can be identified.

First, the research conducted by Wong et al. (2012) was studied thoroughly where relevant information were identified (see Chapter 4 for survey analysis made in reference to this study). Secondly, literature reviews to other studies were done to identify other relevant variables and potential measurements to be built into the survey questionnaire. Variables and measurements are important elements in conducting quantitative studies as the emphasis is to find out the generalisability of the study population (Kumar 2011), in this case, the IT SMEs.

Questionnaire was then designed and contacts were identified from the website of Malaysia Digital Economy Corporation Sdn. Bhd. ("MDEC"), where a database of IT SMEs was available. In addition to sending the questionnaire to these companies, close contacts in the industry were also invited to respond to the survey.

The survey was conducted via self-administered questionnaire. Due to the time limitation and financial constraint, online self-administered questionnaire was deemed to be the most appropriate as opposed to pen-and-paper survey and telephone survey. The survey questionnaire was sent to a large number of potential respondents in a shortest time for an extremely low cost. Google form was used, which was free of charge, but limitation was faced in formatting the questionnaire. Questions where preference measurement response is required, such as ranking scale where respondent was asked to rank their order of preference, could not be set, unless premium was paid to the host. This type of questions was adapted to seeking response from yes, no or maybe options. Response to this type of questions were therefore risk being seen as bias.

3.4.3 Research Instrument

A structured self-administered questionnaire made up of 3 sections was designed to collect data. A copy is appended in Appendix A.

The questions and statements contained in the questionnaire are largely based on secondary data, past research studies conducted by researchers around the world. The quantitative research carried out here aims to reaffirm if the findings by these researchers remain valid or relevant in Malaysia context.

Section / Statements		Sources of Reference	
Se	Section 1: Company and Respondent Background		
1.	The nature of your company business	Wong et al., 2012	
2.	Number of years of operation	Churchill and Lewis, 1983	
3.	The size of your company / department	Definition by SME Corp Malaysia for SME	
4.	The company's revenue	by company size or by company revenue.	
5.	Respondent job role	Nasir et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006; and Wong et al., 2012	
6.	Respondent's years of relevant experience	Guide to Job Mapping, Watson Wyatt Data	
	in IT project or IT operation	Services EMEA Pakistan Forum, 2007	
Se	ction 2: Company Characteristics		
1.	Simple structure.	Scott and Bruce, 1987; Taylor and	
2.	Entrepreneurial and direct supervision.	Macfarlane, 2007	
3.	Close, highly informal interaction among employees.		
4.	Strong team spirit demonstrated by a single team with common goals.		
5.	Communication is quick and wide reaching (within days and to multiple levels).		
6.	High responsiveness with decision made within a day.		
7.	Flexibility in making changes and corrective actions.		
8.	Everyone understands the process chain and operation of the company.		

Table 3.3: Sources of Questions and Statements

Section / Statements	Sources of Reference
9. Heavy reliance on limited few individuals	
/ specialists for decision making.	
10. Most employees carry out different roles	
or job functions.	
11. Specialist skills are sometimes sought	
from third-party supplier.	
Section 3: OIM Implementation	
1 Status of quality management system in	Tricker 2010
the company or department	1110Kei, 2010
2 Vers of implementation	Mahmood at al. 2008: Stalzer at al. 1006
	Manimood et al., 2008, Stelzer et al., 1990
3. Objective in implementing quality	Wong et al., 2014; Kwak and Anbari, 2006;
management system	Stelzer et al., 1996.
4. Primary choice QIM in the past, current	Wong et al., 2014
and future.	
5. Secondary choice of QIM in the past,	
current and future.	
6. Resistance factors in QIM implementation	
a) Lack of skill, knowledge and	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
experience in software process	Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo,
improvement.	2006
b) Lack of consistent support and	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
understanding from senior	Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo,
management.	2006; Beecham et al., 2003
c) Unclear goals and objectives in	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
software improvement project and	Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006
clarity in the progress milestones.	
d) Employees are not trained on software	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
process improvement.	Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006; Beecham et al.,
	2003
e) High cost of implementation.	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
	Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo,
	2006; Love and Li, 2000
f) Company is not clear on the quality	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
policies and standards.	Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo,
	2006
g) Insufficient assessment of current	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
software process.	Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006
h) Insufficient assessment of company's	Wong et al., 2014; Brietzke and Rabelo,
need with respect to quality initiative	2006
implementation.	
1) Implementation causes lack of focus on	Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008;
core business or distraction from	
urgent need.	
j) Lack of teamwork.	Wong et al., 2014
k) Lack of commitment and participation	Nasir et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo,
from ALL levels of the company.	2006; Beecham et al., 2003

Section / Statements	Sources of Reference
 l) Unrealistic expectations of software process improvement project, including the goals, deadlines and results. m) Lack of focus or low priority on the software process improvement project. 	Nasir et al., 2008; Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006
n) Excessive documentation requirement of software process improvement.	Nasir et al., 2008; Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006; Love and Li, 2000

The result from the second stage of the research was used to support the development of a roadmap to change control management that is in compliance with ISO 9001 requirement.

3.5 Third Stage – Qualitative Research: Construct and Validation of Implementation Roadmap

3.5.1 Research Method

A qualitative study design is less specific and precise as compared to quantitative study design which is normally well structured and explicitly defined to ensure accuracy in measurement and classification. However, qualitative study design, of which the focus is to understand, explore and clarify situations or experiences, is more appropriate for exploring variation and diversity (Kumar, 2011). Qualitative refers to the meaning, the definition or model characterizing something, and base on qualitative information such as sentences and narratives to study a phenomenon (Blumberg *et al.*, 2014).

As qualitative study is more flexible and adopts a subjective approach in conducting research, it allows researcher to gain more insights in the interested topic rather than studying a large number of samples.

First, an implementation roadmap to facilitate IT SMEs in formalising change control management that was in compliance with ISO 9001, was constructed based on the secondary data obtained from literature reviews. Wide variety of sources were studied, including publications, textbooks, online resources, journals and articles, on ISO 9001 requirements, change control process, versioning control system. Based on this information, the roadmap, the detailed operating procedures, process flowcharts, forms and templates were developed to meet the requirement of ISO 9001. See Section 5.8 for the mapping of proposed roadmap to ISO 9001 requirement.

The constructed roadmap, along with the supporting components were then validated via in-depth, semi-structured interviews with selected IT SMEs' representatives for practicality and applicability. Amendments are made with reference to the feedbacks and comments from these assessors, if appropriate.

3.5.2 Data Collection Method

Using the semi-structured interview approach, researcher will begin the interview with specific questions and interviewees are then allowed to offer their views and thoughts freely. The interviewees will nevertheless be guided by researcher to avoid digression from the key issue. This approach, as opposed to a predefined set of questions, gives researcher the flexibility to use probing technique to evoke additional information (Blumberg *et al*, 2014).

Semi-structured interview is preferred as opposed to structured interview due to the its flexibility. Structured interview is guided by a set of predetermined questions where all the respondents are expected to answer hence limiting the researcher's ability to seek elaboration or clarification which may arise from how the respondents provide their answer. Whereas, unstructured interview which mostly starts with respondent's narrative and may not have any specific questions or topic risk digressing too much and losing sight on the information researcher attempts to find out.

Semi-structure interview was hence ideal that it allowed the author to gain insight to what the respondents consider relevant to the proposed roadmap, as well as how they interpret it, while at the same time be guided along by the author to ensure all the key areas are covered. The interview process was flexible and evolving. Supplementary questions were raised in response to the answer provided by the participants, in addition to observing the body language or facial expression.

The selection of people for the semi-structured interviews was made with the aim to offer different perspectives to the constructed roadmap. People of 3 different backgrounds or roles were invited,

- a) Person of managerial position who has experience playing the role of review and overseeing the whole project,
- b) Person of operational position who is more involved in the implementation of change request, from design to coding, testing and deployment, and
- c) Person with experience working with ISO 9001, hence was able to provide opinion on the designed roadmap from the perspective of ISO compliance.

Concordance is an important concept in qualitative research. The agreement of participants or interviewees to the proposed roadmap is important validation that influence the value of this research. Efforts were therefore made with repeated attempts to seek the participants' agreement to the author's presentation of the roadmap, its components and interpretation of the ISO 9001 requirements. See Chapter 6 for result of validation.

3.5.3 Research Instrument

This research uses an interview guide to conduct the semi-structured interview. As pointed out by Blumberg et al. (2014), writing an interview guide is an important part of qualitative interviewing to learn more about the respondents' view point. An interview guide serves as a memory list to ensure that the same issues are addressed in every interview and hence to increase the comparability of multiple qualitative interviews.

There was no specific format on the interview guide which was intended to be flexible, and depended on the course of the conversation, follow-up and new questions were raised. The author was mindful in preparation of the interview guide questions as there were always trade-offs to consider. The more specific the questions were then the more structured the interviews would become, and that would mean interviewer will be less flexible to respond to the feedback of the respondents. Bearing this in mind, the questions surrounded the following focus:

- a) Background of the participant, including his/her job scope, the nature of business and the size of the company the participant works in;
- b) Comment regarding the human resources requirement of the proposed roadmap;
- c) Comment regarding the documentation requirement of the proposed roadmap; and
- d) Comment regarding the process requirement on preparation, review and approval.

3.6 Summary

The research methodology described here provides an overview of the approach on how this research was carried out, to the best extent the author deems appropriate. The 3-stage research which was heavily reliant on the secondary data was complimented with semi-structured interview in third stage where first-hand validation was sought. Amendment to the approach was made when necessary.

CHAPTER 4

SURVEY FINDINGS AND DISCUSSIONS

4.1 Introduction

Based on the research finding by Wong et al. (2014), as shown in Chapter 2, ISO 9000 or 9001 was a popular QIM choice among IT SME in Malaysia. The selection is in consistent with the view of Heston and Phifer (2011) where ISO 9000 / 9001 being the model best suit companies aiming to establish or formalise their quality management system. While these findings provide support to this paper to focus on ISO 9000 / 9001 as an "entry level" to quality management system and to construct a roadmap to assist companies interested in upgrading their quality system to kick start the journey, we decide to conduct a survey to reaffirm the selection.

In addition to reaffirming the selection of QIM model to be adopted, the survey is also carried out to bring lights to the following areas of concern:

- The overall QIM adoption status / pattern among Malaysia IT SMEs, the level of QIM formalisation and the average duration for QIM implementation,
- The objectives and the resistance factors of QIM adoption, and
- The characteristics of SME.

The online survey questionnaire was distributed to a total of 130 potential respondents, mainly IT companies of small and medium scale (with contact obtained from the website of Malaysia Digital Economy Corporation Sdn. Bhd. ("MDEC")), to which 18 responses were received. The response rate was 14% but, fortunately there was no unanswered questions nor missing value in the responses received which rendered the entire response invalid. While the lacklustre response to the survey did raise the question of Malaysia IT industry's general interest in this field of quality assurance or merely the lack of familiarity, which can be a topic for future research, the author focused on the limited responses received to conduct the analysis.

4.2 Demographic Information and Analysis

The demographic information for the study largely centred on the background of company and respondent, for the purpose to distinguish the size of the company (if it fits into the definition of SME as shown in Table 2.1) and to understand the experience of the respondent in IT project and / or IT operation, which the author is of the view that may add credibility to the response provided.

4.2.1 Background – Company / IT Department

Most of the respondent companies (12 or 67%) have been in operation for more than 10 years, of which 7 or 39% of the samples operated for more than 20 years. There were 2 or 11% of the samples which were relatively young companies with operation below 5 years (see Figure 4.1).



Figure 4.1: Company Years of Operation

More than half of the respondent companies (11 or 61%) were from the IT industry, involving in hardware manufacturing or retailing, IT consulting and software house. 7 or 39% of the respondents were inhouse IT department from various industries such as manufacturing, logistic service, etc. (see Figure 4.2).



Figure 4.2: Company Nature of Business

A total of 9 surveyed companies or half of the sample size were from SME category¹ by definition of employee size, made up of medium-size with 31 to 75 employees (2 respondents or 11%); small-size with 6 to 30 employees (6 respondents or 33%); and micro-size with 5 employees or less (1 respondent or 6%) (see Figure 4.3). Besides judging a company size by the manpower strength, SME Corp also defines a company with revenue of less than RM20 million as SME even if the employee size is more than 75. Measuring from the perspective of company revenue, a respondent with more than 75 employees was considered medium-size with its revenue of less than RM20 million, bringing the total SME samples to 10 or 56% (see Figure 4.4).

¹ For the purpose of this survey analysis, respondents that are from IT departments with 75 employees or less are grouped as SME.



Figure 4.3: Size of Company or Department



Figure 4.4: Company Revenue

4.2.2 Background – Respondents who Answered the Survey

Majority of the respondents (7 or 39%) were from managerial positions, comprising project manager, quality manager, enterprise infrastructure service manager and sales director, etc. The remaining being roles involved in project, 4 (22%) each identified themselves as software developer and software engineer; 3 (17%) were System Analysts (see Figure 4.5). 10 or 56% of the respondents reported working experience in IT Project of 5 years or more, with 6 (33%) having more than 10 years of experience

(see Figure 4.6). The number of years of working experience reported was consistent and correlated to the seniority level of the respondents. Only 1 respondent was noted to have working experience of less than 2 years. In other words, the responses received were largely from experienced IT personnel and hence lending more credibility to the views obtained from this survey.



Figure 4.5: Respondent Job Role



Figure 4.6: Respondent Years of Experience in IT Project

4.3 QIM Adoption, the Objectives and Resistance Factors

More than half of the respondents (10 or 56%) claimed to have adopted a formal quality management system, with 8 or 44% acknowledging the lack of one. However, none of the respondents have achieved a certification with respect to the formal quality management system implemented (see Figure 4.7), giving doubts to the perceived formality of the quality management system that has been put in place. 3 (30%) out of the 10 respondents, that claimed to have adopted a formal quality management system, reported a duration of more than 3 years for the adoption; 2 (20%) stated a duration between 1 to 2 years; no specific period was provided by the rest.



Figure 4.7: The Adoption of Quality Management System

The finding where no certification was obtained by any respondent with respect to any QIM was out of the expectation of the author. This was a strong indicator where challenges were likely faced by the IT industry in formal QIM adoption, one that can be independently verified by third party such as certification body, despite the strong desire in putting a quality management system in place.

4.3.1 The Pattern of QIM Adoption

Questions in respect of QIM adoption in the past, current and future were answered by all the 18 respondents. However, 10 (56%) out of 18 respondents showed indifference between their primary and secondary choice of QIM, i.e. the choices for primary and secondary QIM are the same. The survey result showed that ISO was the most adopted QIM in the past, gaining a favourable selection of 44% (see Figure 4.8). ITIL was the most preferred choice in the current (39%) whereas Six Sigma (28%) was the favourite candidate in the future (see Figure 4.9 and Figure 4.10).



Figure 4.8: Preferred Primary QIM in the Past



Figure 4.9: Preferred Primary QIM in the Current


Figure 4.10: Preferred Primary QIM in the Future

The result of this survey was **consistent with the similar survey conducted by** (Wong *et al.* 2014)), in term of favourable **primary choice** of QIM in **the past, todate and in the future**, strongly indicating that ISO being a favourable "starter" to setting up a quality management system. The result also showed that **the pattern of primary QIM adoption revealed in the same study remained unchanged** (see Figure 4.11), while we noticed that the favourability for ISO and ITIL selection has strengthened, as follows:

Primary QIM Choice	Wong et al., (2014)*	Current Survey#
Past - ISO	19%	44%
Current - ITIL	26%	39%
Future - Six Sigma	29%	28%

Table 4.1: Comparison of Primary QIM Choice from Current Survey with Survey conducted by (Wong *et al.* 2014)).

* Research finding is based on actual adopted QIM

Research finding is based on preferred choice of QIM



Figure 4.11: The Evolution Pattern in QIM Adoption

No attempt was made to compare the pattern in secondary QIM adoption as 10 responses were noted to be not valid.

In conclusion, there is no drastic change in the trend of adopting QIM in Malaysia IT industry. The choice of QIM, if given an opportunity to implement one, is highly similar to what the industry has chosen to adopt five years ago based on the finding from survey conducted by Wong et al., (2014). A study shall be worth investment by the government agency such as MDEC, to identify the root cause of the slow evolution in order to come up with supporting measures to help the industry to mature and to build up the capability to compete globally.

4.3.2 The Objectives in Adopting QIM

There are numerous benefits in implementing quality management system, the chief being improvements to the IT project management that translate into higher success rate in software project implementation. As per author's collective literature review (Wong et al., 2014; Kwak and Anbari, 2006; Stelzer et al., 1996), the common objectives companies strive to achieve by implementing QIM are:

- a) To improve organisational efficiency and effectiveness,
- b) To improve products and / or services,
- c) To improve operation process,
- d) To increase customers' satisfaction / to fulfil customers' requirement,
- e) To gain competitive advantage / market share,
- f) To cut cost,
- g) To reduce response time and improve cycle time,
- h) To increase productivity,

- i) To improve financial performance / increase profitability, and
- j) To strengthen team work and team spirit.

Based on these collective views, the author has sought the opinion from the respondents with regard to the reasons of QIM adoption. The respondents were asked to provide a "Yes", "No" or "Maybe" answer to the list of suggested objectives (see Table 4.2 for response). The top 3 objectives of QIM adoption, which is also the consensus among ALL the respondents are: (1) To improve organisational efficiency and effectiveness; (2) To improve operation process; and (3) To increase customers' satisfaction / to fulfil customers' requirement (see Figure 4.12). These objectives or benefits are highly correlated and compliment to each other. Improved operation process, always a result of clear standards and procedures which are characterised by proactive approach in addressing project risks, is a key contributor to improved organisational efficiency and effectiveness. Non-conformance can be dealt with swiftly and unambiguously in view of the defined standards. All these can save time and cost, improving the chance of project success hence ultimately improve customer satisfaction.

No.	Suggested Objectives	Response			
		Yes	No	Maybe	Total
1.	To improve organisational efficiency and effectiveness	18	0	0	18
2.	To improve operation process	18	0	0	18
3.	To increase customers' satisfaction / to fulfil customers' requirement	18	0	0	18
4.	To improve products and / or services	17	0	1	18
5.	To increase productivity	16	0	2	18
6.	To gain competitive advantage / market share	15	2	1	18
7.	To improve financial performance / increase profitability	14	2	2	18
8.	To reduce response time and improve cycle time	13	2	3	18
9.	To strengthen team work and team spirit	12	4	2	18
10.	To cut cost	10	6	2	18

Table 4.2: Survey responses to the objectives of adopting QIM



Figure 4.12: Objectives of Implementing QIM

The top 3 objectives selected by the respondents were coherent with the findings revealed by Wong et al., (2014), which surrounded collaboration and standardisation of practices aim to getting things right; meeting customer's expectation and improving relationship; and corporate sustainability, the natural result when the first 2 objectives were met.

In conclusion, there are many reasons why a company chooses to adopt QIM but cost cutting seems to be a complimentary result from doing so instead of being the key objective. Increasing company's efficiency and effectiveness and enhancing customers' satisfaction are the key objectives. IT companies are therefore recommended to review and assess their existing processes, identify the gaps and improve. Enhanced customers' satisfaction is likely the consequent result of doing so. The proposed roadmap in this paper, with the focus on one of the key business processes in IT companies, i.e. change control management, will be a good start to this journey.

4.3.3 The Resistance Factors in Adopting QIM

In view of the favourable response to the objectives, which are also the benefits of QIM adoption, as shown in section 1.3.1, it showed that implementing QIM can be / is a well-received approach by IT companies to improve their organisation. However, the survey at the same time, revealed the disappointing fact when come to seeking certification to the QIM adopted among the respondents. None of the respondents who claimed to have a formalised QIM in place was actually certified. This implies the potential gap between the quality management system implemented by industry players and the requirement of internationally recognised standards.

This section aims to explore further on the factors or hindrances that have kept a company from adopting a formal QIM or seeking quality certification. Understanding the resistance factors is a must for one to implement quality improvement initiative successfully (Wong et al., 2014).

Similar to the approach in designing the survey questions to gather opinion on QIM implementation objectives, an extensive literature review (Schwalbe, 2015; Wong et al., 2014; Nasir et al., 2008; Mahmood et al., 2008; Brietzke and Rabelo, 2006; Beecham et al., 2003; Love and Li, 2000) was also conducted to form the list of questions devised to identify the resistance factors.

Respondent to the survey questions chose from 5 predetermined options for each resistance factors, *Strongly Disagree, Disagree, Neutral, Agree* and *Strongly Agree*, where each option was deemed as an influence level (L) to which weightage (W) to each level was defined (see Table 4.3).

Influence Level, L	Weightage Score, W
Strongly Disagree, 1	1
Disagree, 2	2
Neutral, 3	3
Agree, 4	4
Strongly Agree, 5	5

Table 4.3: Value of Influence Level (L) and Weightage (W)

The response was then analysed using the influence level weightage, a similar approach adopted in past studies of similar nature (Wong et al., 2014; Brietzke and

Rabelo, 2006), to provide a comparison among the resistance factors from criticality point of view. The higher an influence score indicated the more critical impact the resistance factor had in QIM implementation. The total influence level score for each resistance factor was computed using the following formula:

$$T(f_n) = \sum_{n=14}^{n=1} L(f_n) . W(f_n)$$

 $T(f_n)$ was the total influence level score for one factor (f), summed up based on the number of responses to the levels of influence of each factor, multiplied by the respective weightage score.

 f_n was the factor number.

n was the number of resistance factors. There was a total of 14 factors.

L(f_n) was the number of responses to an influence level.

 $W(f_n)$ was the weightage score to the influence level, as shown in Table 4.3 above.

The small deviation in the weighted score of the resistance factors showed that the respondents were generally agreeable to most of the resistance factors highlighted. Nevertheless, the **findings** were **similar to** the **survey result by Wong et al. (2014)** (see comparison of study in Table 4.5) and were consistent with literature review of Brietzke and Rabelo (2006), indicating that the challenges in implementing QIM remained relatively unchanged. The top 3 resistance factors rated by the respondents were **(1) Lack of senior management support; (2) Lack of skill and knowledge; and (3) Unclear goals and objectives in the software improvement project**. The same literatures attributed these resistance factors as organisational-driven, in other words, organisational management attention and approaches are instrumental in ensuring successful QIM implementation.

In conclusion, companies interested in implementing QIM are recommended to strengthen the leadership skill of the senior management to be more instrumental in showing the vision, goals and objectives in implementing QIM. They need to provide the management support, via appropriate supervision, unlimited access for advice, practicing transparency in information sharing, which are critical for successful implementation. Necessary training shall be provided to the employees involved to equip them with the skill and knowledge in the implementation of QIM. Professional help from outside the company shall be sought if needed to demonstrate to the employees that the company is ready to assist them in closing the knowledge gap in order for them to complete any tasks related to QIM implementation.

[The rest of the page is intentionally left blank.]

			Level of Influence				
	Resistance Factors	Strong Disagree (1)	Disagree (2)	Neutral (3)	Agree (4)	Strongly Agree (5)	Score $T(f_n)$
F1	Lack of consistent support and understanding from senior management.	0	0	3	11	4	73
F2	Lack of skill, knowledge & experience in SPI.	0	0	3	13	2	71
F3	Unclear goals & objectives in software improvement project and clarity in the progress milestones.	0	0	4	12	2	70
F4	Employees are not trained on software process improvement.	0	0	5	11	2	69
F5	Lack of commitment and participation from ALL levels of the company.	0	2	3	10	3	68
F6	Implementation causes lack of focus on core business or distraction from urgent need.	0	2	3	11	2	67
F7	Lack of focus or low priority on the software process improvement project.	0	0	6	12	0	66
F8	Excessive documentation requirement of software process improvement.	0	2	5	8	3	66
F9	Insufficient assessment of company's need with respect to QIM.	0	1	6	10	1	65
F10	Unrealistic expectations of SPI project, including the goals, deadlines and results.	0	1	5	12	0	65
F11	Insufficient assessment of current software process.	0	1	7	9	1	64
F12	Company is not clear on the quality policies and standards.	0	3	7	7	1	60
F13	High cost of implementation.	0	1	12	4	1	59
F14	Lack of teamwork.	0	3	7	8	0	59

Table 4.4 shows the summary of the total influence score for the 14 resistance factors contained in the survey based on all the 18 responses.

	Current Survey	Survey by Wong et al. (2014)			
	Resistance Factors	Weighted Score <i>T(f_n)</i>	Resistance Factors	Weighted Score <i>T(f_n)</i>	
F1	Lack of consistent support and understanding from senior management.	73	Lack of leadership, skill and professional knowledge in implementation.	812	
F2	Lack of skill, knowledge & experience in SPI.	71	Lack of support from senior management.	774	
F3	Unclear goals & objectives in software improvement project and clarity in the progress milestones.	70	Lack of clear goals and objectives.	774	
F4	Employees are not trained on software process improvement.	69	Insufficient training and awareness for individuals in ALL levels in the organisation	710	
F5	Lack of commitment and participation from ALL levels of the company.	68	Costs higher than budgeted.	662	
F6	Implementation causes lack of focus on core business or distraction from urgent need.	67	Lack of clear organisational and/or quality policies making intentions clear regarding quality improvement initiative	641	
F7	Lack of focus or low priority on the software process improvement project.	66	Insufficient analysis of current situation of software process	610	
F8	Excessive documentation requirement of software process improvement.	66	Failure to conduct an initial analysis checking if organisation required the implementation of this particular initiative	565	
F9	Insufficient assessment of company's need with respect to QIM.	65	Implementation in counterproductive; causes distraction from more urgent needs	533	
F10	Unrealistic expectations of SPI project, including the goals, deadlines and results.	65	Lack of teamwork and participation among members of ALL levels in the organization	493	
F11	Insufficient assessment of current software process.	64	č		
F12	Company is not clear on the quality policies and standards.	60			
F13	High cost of implementation.	59			
F14	Lack of teamwork.	59			

Table 4.5 shows the comparison of ranking of the resistance factors between survey by Wong et al. (2014) and current survey

The result of the survey on resistance factors depicted in pictorial form:



Figure 4.13: Resistance Factors to QIM Implementation

4.4 SME Characteristics

As explained in section 4.2.1, a total of 10 respondents were from SME category, judged based both the manpower and revenue factors. As the author is interested in identifying and confirming the characteristics of a SME as a consideration in designing the change control process, only the responses from this group of 10 surveyed companies were taken into account for this analysis.

The respondents were asked to select the options ranging from *Strongly Disagree* to *Strongly Agree*, for the list of characteristics commonly noted in SME as identified from literature review (Scott and Bruce, 1987; Taylor and Macfarlane, 2007) performed by the author.

The responses from this group of respondents were analysed using the similar approach explained in Section 4.3.3 above, i.e. the influence level weightage method, to find out the significance of the characteristics. The total influence level score was computed using the same formula.

The result again showed a small deviation from one characteristic to another, implying the validity of identified characteristics from the literature review (see Table 4.6 and Figure 4.14). Based on this survey, the top 3 characteristics where no one disagreed were (1) entrepreneurial and direct supervision; (2) employees perform multiple roles, and (3) strong team spirit. These characteristics have direct impact to how decision, communication and changes are managed, which were revealed by the survey in ranking order: quick and wide-reaching communication, high responsiveness in decision making followed by flexibility in making changes.

These characteristics enable the author to propose a change control management featured with flexibility. The ability of the team to perform multiple roles allows the defined change control project roles to be fulfilled by SME known to have lesser manpower (see clause 5 of Section 5.8 Quality Manual). The strong team spirit also implies certain level of tolerance and willingness to play multiple roles assigned to project team members. The companies adopting this approach shall nevertheless be mindful to reward the employees appropriately to avoid job dissatisfaction in long run, among employees who assume more workload.

The quick communication and high responsiveness in decision making allow leeway in how communication is carried out within the project team or company. No definite communication channel is suggested but rather be left for the decision of the team. Examples like communication of task assignment and change request implementation (see Step P3.5 of Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process in Section 5.8 Quality Manual).

A software change control process which is in compliance with ISO 9001, will inevitably involve comprehensive documentation for tracking, as evidence of work performed with authorisation, if required, as well as various defined roles. The survey result was encouraging that SMEs, while limited by the resource constraint, are flexible and highly responsive. The culture of direct supervisory will help in giving close guidance to project staff. The practice where employees tend to perform multiple roles means that the defined roles in the change control process can be taken up by fewer employees, who possess strong team spirit.

However, these seemingly good characteristics can also be a challenge in adhering to the proposed change control process. Project team members may make changes "flexibly" and pose risks of unauthorised change which likely result in project slip and wasted resources. Simple structure may be construed as authorisation and execution of tasks can be carried out by same person, posing issue on improper segregation of duties. Lastly, the confidence that everyone understands the process and operation may result in incorrect execution of procedures that results in rework.

A proposed roadmap to software change control management shall assist IT SME companies in kicking off and accelerating their QIM journey. Nevertheless, to ensure the process a fruitful endeavour, the following recommendations are made:

- a) Multi-tasking shall be practiced with proper segregation of duties. Roles and responsibilities are to be clearly defined, taking into consideration of the potential conflict of interest. General rule of thumb is to separate authorisation role with execution role [Recommendation: refer to Clause 6: Authority in Section 5.8 Quality Manual, for proper segregation of duties].
- b) Formally documented policies and procedures shall be established. Training is necessary to educate the team of the content as well as to convey the message of significance of compliance. However, exceptions shall be dealt with separately and for flexibility sake. A small committee can be set up for discussion and decision making with respect to exceptions [Recommendation: refer to policies and procedures as outlined in Section 5.8 Quality Manual].

c) While communication can be casual, important information or message (such as request from customers) shall be defined, where formal documentation is a must. The form of documentation shall be determined [Recommendation: refer the use of Customer Call Log (Appendix C) and Change Request Form (Appendix D)].

4.5 Conclusion

The survey findings were highly consistent with similar research studies conducted by other researchers, from the QIM adoption pattern, choice of QIM², objectives of QIM adoption to the resistance factors faced in the implementation. The survey showed that the ISO remained as the popular choice of "entry level" QIM. The pattern of QIM adoption also remained unchanged with ISO, ITIL and Six Sigma as the favoured choice for the past, current and future.

Besides, the characteristics of SME identified from literature reviews were largely affirmed based on the responses.

This survey result supports the choice of ISO, in addition to the justification put forth in Chapter 2 which demonstrate the "suitability" of ISO being the option for company to establish a quality management system. A proposed roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management for ISO initiative is therefore a justified effort to assist interested IT companies in kick-starting their process of QIM adoption, which may reduce the time and effort required in achieving the ultimate goal obtaining the relevant certification.

 $^{^2}$ This research finding refers to the "preferred choice", in contrast with past studies that collected data on "adopted" QIM. The design of the question aimed to identify companies' preferred QIM, to avoid circumstance where respondent that does not have a formal QIM from ignoring this important question, hence leaving the author without / with low response to conclude which QIM to focus on in proposing a roadmap.

		Level of Influence					Weighted
	SME Characteristics	Strong	Disagree	Neutral	Agree	Strongly	Score
		Disagree	(2)	(3)	(4)	Agree	T(fn)
		(1)				(5)	
C1	Entrepreneurial and direct supervision.	0	0	1	8	1	40
C2	Most employees carry out different roles or job functions.	0	0	1	9	0	39
C3	Strong team spirit demonstrated by a single team with common	0	0	3	6	1	38
	goals.						
C4	Communication is quick and wide reaching (within days and to multiple levels)	0	1	2	5	2	38
C5	High responsiveness with decision made within a day.	0	1	3	4	2	37
C6	Flexibility in making changes and corrective actions.	0	1	2	6	1	37
C7	Simple structure.	0	2	2	4	2	36
C8	Everyone understands the process chain and operation of the	0	0	5	4	1	36
	company.						
C9	Heavy reliance on limited few individuals / specialists for decision	0	1	4	3	2	36
	making.						
C10	Close, highly informal interaction among employees.	0	2	2	5	1	35
C11	Specialist skills are sometimes sought from third-party supplier.	1	2	2	4	1	32

 Table 4.6: Total Influence Level Score for SME Characteristics



Figure 4.14: Characteristics of IT SME

CHAPTER 5

PROPOSED ROADMAP IN COMPLIANCE WITH ISO 9001

5.1 Introduction

This chapter discusses the adoption of ISO 9001 in details, with an overview on the evolution of the standard, the motivational factors and criticism from its adoption, followed with a proposed roadmap in the implementation of a QMS in compliance with the requirement of ISO 9001.

The roadmap provides an overview on the journey or steps that a company will need to take to reach certification status. The author will look into the design and documentation of the QMS in detail, based on the key process of IT companies namely the change control management, as the identified scope for the QMS. Considering the adoption of small and medium size company, all the critical components, i.e., the process flowcharts, standard operating procedures, relevant forms and templates are recommended.

The readers will then be shown how these procedures and documents are to be used in practice. The compliance level of the designed roadmap is finally checked against the ISO 9001 requirements by mapping relevant sections/components of the roadmap to the requirements.

5.2 ISO 9000 Series Adoption and Certification – First Step in Implementing a QMS

When come to the selection of QIM for adoption, there is a need to potential adopters to understand quality management, and the distinction between quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC), in order to realise the promised benefits of having a quality management system. The misinterpretation and confusion between QA and QC may lead to inappropriate QIM adoption.

QA, deemed as the traditional quality management, refers to **planned activities** (**processes**) in a quality system to ensure quality requirements of a product or service can be met. It improves processes and takes proactive approach to prevent or minimise errors or defects via the process stabilisation. The systematic measurement against standard and process monitoring strengthen organisation's ability in error prevention.

QC, on the other hand, focuses on **process outputs**. It fulfils quality requirement by employing observation technique and activity, such as testing, to detect defects (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012).

Traditional quality management emphasises on defining preventive and proactive rules, i.e. the processes and structures, is the first step to quality management. QC offers promise for the next step – continuous improvement and ongoing revolutionary results. Organisations need to first resolve current, imminent business problems and lay a strong foundation that renders them the capability to move forward to the next level to build the ability in business operation evaluation, that is, building a well-rounded QIM (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012).

The era of integrating and aligning different QIMs into a more effective and impactful combined QIM has already begun (Abdul Latif et al., 2010; Chan et al., 2008; M. Kumar , J. Antony , R. K. Singh, 2006). QIM which provides quality assurance in the quality system with focus on day-to-day procedural activities is complimented with the more metric-driven QIM, to address the weaknesses while retaining the strengths of different QIMs. The result is a more consistent, measurable and sustainable business performance, enhanced bottom line and customer loyalty (Wong, Tshai and Lee, 2012).

Having said that, while companies may move from developing a traditional QM to a lifecycle approach of QM to enforce continuous improvement, this shall be applicable to those which have already put in place a quality management system, albeit QA-focused. For companies which have yet to implement a QMS or are still at the nascent stage of implementing one, they should commence with QA related QIM, aiming to first put the house in order by defining and stabilising the core processes. ISO 9000 standards, ITIL and CMMI (when meeting the lower level of maturity) are considered QA-related QIM as they are heavily focused on process improvements. Six Sigma on the other hand is generally deemed as a methodology of QC-focused.

While literature on ISO 9000's effectiveness in improving organisation's performance is mixed, and the certification itself does not necessary correlate with improved quality, there is no dispute that its adoption makes a company more attractive to customers (Naveh and Marcus, 2004). Companies wanting to impress customers still pursue the certification as powerful industrial and service organisation still demand their suppliers to be ISO 9000-certified (Naveh and Marcus, 2004).

Based on the above considerations and in the context of Malaysia environment where software companies are predominantly small and medium sized, author opts for the ISO 9000-series standards as the foundation to build a QMS and to propose a framework based on ISO 9001 for the purpose of certification.

5.3 Evolution of ISO 9001 and the Motivational Factors in the Adoption of ISO9001

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) was founded in 1947 in Geneva, Europe. It is a United Nations agency with representatives from more than 90 countries. It was formed to develop and promote common industrial standards worldwide. It coordinates the work of standardisation for products, services as well as business. To date, it has developed approximately 220,000 standards. Most countries are affiliated to ISO via their own National Standards Organisation and, among others, Malaysia, which is known as Department of Standards Malaysia (ISO, 2018; JSM; 2018).

Arising from the expectations of consumers worldwide, both individual and corporate users, for quality assurance to the products and services, not only by the quality standards as intended or claimed by the producers and sellers but also the maintenance of the level of quality, some form of QMS has to be set up to control and monitor every stages of the production process to provide proof to the consumers that the company is capable of producing quality products and services at a consistent manner. The growing demand for quality assurance has prompted many countries to develop their set of quality standards and requirements, as guidance to and proof of a QMS. With the proliferation of QMS and quality standards developed by national bodies and committees around the world, came the need for the industries players to come up with a set of internationally recognised standards of quality (Tricker, 2005; ISO, 2018).

ISO 9000:1987

ISO's first attempt to produce an international standard on quality management took place in 1987. The harmonisation of the standards to be recognised internationally aids acceptance by all member countries and assure the interoperability of their countries standards (Tricker, 2005).

The ISO 9000 contained 20 elements of a quality system. The ISO 9000 series consisted of ISO 9001, ISO 9002, ISO 9003 and ISO 9004. ISO 9001 to ISO 9003

were intended to be certified against while the ISO 9004 is a suggestion document to provide guidance to top management on how to structure an organisation to achieve continuous improvement for excellence. ISO 9001 specifies quality requirements for companies involved in design and production. ISO 9002 focuses on production or manufacturing only while ISO 9003 applies to companies whose operation concerns mainly the inspection and testing process, such as for warehousing and retailers (Tricker, 2005; ISO, 2018).

ISO 9000:1994

All the existing ISO standards are required to be re-inspected every 5 years to assess if there is a need for revision, to reflect the current development and relevance to users. ISO 9000-series standards were revised in year 1994 as part of the routine revision process. 250 changes were made to the standard but were mainly changes in wording for better clarity and easier reading by users. The more significant changes being the streamlining of indexing and an explicit requirement on job profiles to be formalised for all members of a company to define their authority and responsibility (ISO, 2018; Tricker, 2005).

ISO 9001:2000

A revamp of the ISO 9000-series standards was carried out with the revised series rolled out in year 2000, in response to the growing popularity of the quality standards and the inadequacies flagged up in the adoption process. The standards were noted to be biased to manufacturing industry and were difficult to be implemented by the service industry. Some requirements were repeated in other standards causing duplicate efforts in compliance while the ambiguities in the standards have also led to different interpretation. There was also a need for the standards to better address customer satisfaction and to cater for continual improvement (Tricker, 2005).

The revision has seen the integration of ISO 9001, ISO 9002 and ISO 9003 into a single standard, ISO 9001. The 20 isolated elements were replaced by 4 major sections, namely management responsibility, resource management, product realisation and measurement, analysis and improvement. The revised standard transformed from system-based to process oriented focus. It required the identification and definition of organisation processes, including the mapping of the processes in the company quality manual showing their interactions. This change was made on the belief that outputs of a company were a result of execution of a group of inter-related activities. The revised standard is also more customer-focused with its requirement to identify the stakeholders of the companies and how to satisfy their needs. Emphasis was placed on employee training and the need for continuous improvement. The influence of Total Quality Management was reflected in the this revision. (Rodríguez-Escobar et al., 2006; Tricker, 2005)

ISO 9001:2008

The 2008 revision saw no major changes but rather to offer better clarity of the standard requirement. The need for controls to be defined for outsourced processes, corrective actions for non-compliance to be reviewed for effectiveness, training to enhance awareness were now made more explicit in the requirements of the standard.

ISO 9001:2015

A Justification Study including a worldwide user feedback study was performed by a Technical Committee set up to study the needs of revision on ISO 9001. Needs for a revision was identified from the study, among others, to:

- adapt to a changing world;
- enhance an organization's ability to satisfy its customers;
- provide a consistent foundation for the future;
- reflect the increasingly complex environments in which organizations operate;
- ensure the new standard reflects the needs of all relevant interested parties; and
- align with other management systems.

(International Organisation for Standardisation 2009)

The new standard is now driven by risk-based thinking, helps to address the risk and opportunities faced by the organisation in a more structured manner. The formal risk management requirement in the 2008 version is removed but the need for risk analysis is embedded throughout the standard. More emphasis is now put on the leadership engagement where top management is accountable for the company's QMS.

The standard is also made more user friendly for service and knowledge-based industry, in tandem with the global shift from manufacturing-heavy to service base economies.

Companies certified with ISO 9001:2008 are given 3 years transition period up to September 2018 to adopt the new ISO 9000:2015 (ISO, 2015). The evolution of the ISO 9000 and 9001 standards is summarised below:

Year	Version Description
1987	• ISO 9000 series comprised ISO 9001, ISO 9002, ISO 9003 and ISO
	9004.
	• ISO 9000 contained 20 elements of quality system.
	• Standards to be certified against and applicable industry / business
	nature
	\circ ISO 9001 – design and production.
	 ISO 9002 – production or manufacturing.
	 ISO 9003 – inspection and testing.
	• ISO 9004 was a suggestion documentation on how to structure
	organisation for excellence.
1994	• 250 changes. Mainly were wordings for clarity.
2000	• Integration of ISO 9001, 9002, 9003 into single ISO 9001.
	• 20 quality system elements replaced by 4 major sections, namely
	management responsibility, resource management, product realisation
	and measurement, analysis and improvement.
	• Transformed from system-based to process-oriented.
	• More customers-focus, emphasis on training and continuous
	improvement.
2008	• Changes were on clarity of standard requirement.
2015	• Standard requirements are risk-driven, friendlier to service and
	knowledge-based industry.
	• More emphasis is placed on top management accountability.

Table 5.1: Evolution of ISO 9000 and 9001

Motivational Factors for the Adoption of ISO 9000-Series Standards

Extensive literatures have been carried out to identify and study the motivational factors and the related impacts on the adoption of ISO 9001. Generally, they can be grouped into 2 main categories, internally-driven (proactive reasons or management-motivated) and externally-driven (reactive reasons or stakeholder driven).

The internally-driven factors are stemmed from the management's desire to improve their internal operation process, for better control and transparency, in order to reduce unnecessary cost, increase productivity and business efficiency. These companies gain better corporate image and reputation as a result. The impacts of the adoption for this group of companies are normally positive and tend to be longer lasting (Rodríguez-Escobar et al., 2006; Stelzer et al., 1996).

The externally-driven factors, also known as reactive, show the not so voluntary option in doing so. Usually a consequence of commercial reality such as customers' requirement to be qualified to participate in the supplier selection process, regulatory or public policies which require certification before a government contract is awarded, etc. With the growing complexity in the global supply chain, it has become a norm where certification and quality assurance being part of the requirement in international trading. To be part of the global supply chain, companies naturally make the choice to be certified (McGuire and Dilts, 2008; Rodríguez-Escobar et al., 2006; Stelzer et al., 1996).

While one may think that the reason for adoption will be externally-driven, given the natural tendency to remain status quo, a number of studies however showed that adoption is quite a combination of dual factors, albeit skewed slightly towards external such as customers' pressure (Georgiev and Georgiev, 2015; Rodríguez-Escobar et al., 2006).



5.4 The Proposed Roadmap to Software Quality Assurance of Change Control Management for the Initiative of ISO

 Compilation of Change Request
 Change Request Assessment
 Image: Change Request Closure
 Image: Chang

Figure 5.1(a) : Roadmap to Software Quality Assurance of Change Control Management for the Initiative of ISO



Figure 5.1(b): Change Control Management Process

Note:

Activities in compliance with ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management Systems - Requirements:

- (1) Clause 8.2.1 & 8.2.2
- (2) Clause 8.2.3, 8.3.2, 8.3.3, 8.5.1
- (3) Clause 8.2.3, 8.2.4, 8.6
- (4) Clause 8.2.1 & 8.2.4
- (5) Clause 8.3.2
- (6) Clause 8.3.2, 8.3.4, 10.2
- (7) Clause 8.3.4, 8.6
- (8) Clause 8.5.1, 8.6
- (9) Clause 7.4, 8.2.1
- (10) Clause 8.5.4
- (11) Clause 9.1.3 & 10.3
- (12) Clause 8.2.1, 9.1.2 & 10.3
- (13) Clause 8.5.4

After the due discussion on the ISO adoption and its evaluation, a roadmap to ISO certification is proposed as depicted in Figure 5.1(a) and Figure 5.1(b). The roadmap is a construct of 2 levels. The first level of the roadmap in Figure 5.1(a) depicts the phases that a company has to go through to achieve certification from initial decision to obtaining the certificate from certifying bodies.

The first 3 phases of the roadmap deal with the high-level thinking that is unique to companies, from deciding if ISO is to be adopted to understanding and evaluating the company and determining the scope for QMS. Always, companies face tremendous challenges when come to the setup of QMS for the identified scope, which demands lots of resources in designing quality processes that are compliant with ISO requirement. The need to interpret the ISO requirements, followed by designing processes, putting them into writings, and along with the supporting documents that evidence the operation effectiveness of the processes, have overwhelmed many and stalled the progress of QMS implementation, some never see it taking off.

This brings us to the second level of the roadmap where the author chooses the change control management process as the identified scope for the QMS. The scope covers the compilation of change request, change request assessment, change request implementation and change request closure. Under each sub-scope, illustrated are the activities and indication of the relevant ISO's requirements the activities are to fulfil. The second level of this roadmap namely the software change control management is the thrust of this research paper, that intends to focus on QMS establishment. Readers are guided from the next section till the end of this chapter on how the software change control management works in the IT environment, seen from the perspective of PMLC and SDLC in a detailed step-by-step procedure. The software change control management is illustrated further in a pictorial presentation of process flows, outlined in writings as standard operating procedures, and supplemented with all the forms and templates necessary to capture the process and evidence the process compliance with ISO.

With the setup of the QMS based on software change control management, companies can then proceed to the next phases of implementation and auditing, before engaging certifying body for assessment and certification.

5.5 Software Change Control Process for Bug Fix: The Chosen Scope to Begin the ISO Journey

Many companies interested in seeking ISO 9001 certification are always overwhelmed by the requirements of the Standards. Not only do they find the requirements "vague", having no ideas of where to start, setting up a QMS that covers the company's operation prove to be a mammoth task to fulfil. The challenge often leaves the idea of implementing a QMS remain an idea.

In fact, it has always been the proposition of ISO 9001 that companies decide the scope of the QMS they want to set up. In the revised standard, ISO 9001:2015, more clarifications are provided. It is stated in Section 4.3 of the standard that:

"The organisation shall determine the boundaries and applicability of the quality management system to establish its scope. When determining this scope, the organisation shall consider:

- a) The external and internal issues that are relevant to its purpose and strategic direction, and ability to achieve intended results of the QMS;
- b) Requirement of relevant interested parties; and
- c) The products and services of the organisation."

It is common that companies choose to set up a QMS that covers only part of the operation, for example, one or more of the products, locations, industries, manufacturing facilities, etc. The key is to clearly define the scope, which is normally documented in the scope statement.

Software change control management, as discussed in Section 2.6, is a key business operation process for IT companies. Having a clearly defined software change control process is imperative to ensure software changes are executed in a controlled and coordinated environment, with the ultimate aim to meet customers' requirement and enhance customers' experience. With this in mind, the author chooses to come out with a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management, which is ISO-compliant, to help IT SMEs in Malaysia to kick start their journey to ISO 9001 certification.

5.6 Software Change Control Process: From the Perspectives of Project Management Life Cycle and System Development Life Cycle

Software change control management is an integral part of project management. Faced with the ever-changing operating environment both from forces within and outside an organisation, business has to adapt in order to sustain. Any software system implemented by organisation, be it already deployed for service or in the midst of development, has to change in tandem to the change in business needs. Project team has to ensure change requests are adequately assessed, approved and tracked for implementation, to avoid wasted resources on unnecessary changes or repeated issues faced after change.

Changes are such a norm in current project management. They are introduced progressively into the deployed system and often than not, treated as a project and managed using the project management knowledge, tools and techniques (Wong *et al.*, 2018). Software change control is implemented within PMLC and SDLC. SDLC, as described in details in Section 2.5 above, is part of PMLC. The activities of PMLC and SDLC are inter-related and dependent on each other, with PMLC concerns all activities of a project from conception of idea to retirement of a system while SDLC focuses on delivering a software requirement. To promote the view that software change control activities are an integral part of PMLC (as opposed to traditional view of being solely SDLC activities), the change control activities are presented and illustrated in all phases of PMLC and SDLC in Figure 5.2 below. Software quality assurance activities are embedded in the change control process.

				Project Management Life Cycle			
	Initiating		Plan	ning	Executing	Monitoring	Closing
	(1) User identifies problem						
	(bug) in the system and						
	reports the problem to the						
	Helpdesk (Support Team);						
	OR problem identified by						
	project team, then goes to						
	Step (3) directly.						
	(2) [Applicable for problem						
	arises from customer rather						
	than project team] Helpdesk						
	records the case in the						
	Customer Call Log and						
	assigns a Log Case ID.						
		(3) Helpdesk / project team					
cle	_	member raises a Change					
CĂ		Request Form (CR Form)					
ife	l ia	and submits to Project Lead.					
t Li		CR Form ID is to be created					
nen		with reference to sequential					
nde	g	number in the Change Log.					
velc				(9) Project Manager reviews analysis and makes			
Dev				recommendation to change, hold or reject, signs off			
E				and hands the CR Form to Change Control Board			
/ste				(CCB) Coordinator.			
S				(10) CCB Coordinator prepares and distributes			
				agenda, along with duplicate copy of CR Forms to			
				CCB members for review before CCB meeting.			
				(11) For emergency bug fixes, approval to be sought			
				from Emergent Change Authority. Rectification to			
				be carried out immediately instead of assigning to			
				release batches / schedule. Implemented change to			
				be tabled to CCB in the routine CCB meeting.			
				(12) CCB to approve or reject change request,			
				consideration given to Project Manager's			
				recommendation.			
				(13) CCB Coordinator updates CR Form as per			
				CCB's decision and forward all CR Forms to Project			
				Manager.			

				Project Management Life Cycle			
		Initiating	Planning		Executing	Monitoring	Closing
				(14) CCB Coordinator prepares CCB meeting minutes			
				and distributes to all CCB members.			
				(15) Project Lead updates the status of CR Form into			
				Change Log and determines the release based on defined			
				release criteria.			
				(16) Project Lead prepares the Work Breakdown			
	E			Structure (WBS)(re-estimate effort if necessary) and the			
	atic			project schedule for upcoming release; proposes task			
	niti			assignment and submit for the approval of Project			
	ii ii			Manager.			
	E			(17) Project Manager reviews and approves WBS and			
	an			project schedule, task assignment.			
	P			(18) Project Lead assigns change task to Programmer and			
				shares the WBS and project schedule with all the assigned			
				Programmers, by granting read access to the document			
le				which is to be stored in server.			
Cyc				(19) [Applicable for problem reported from customer]			
e E				Helpdesk notifies user the change priority of the reported			
Li				case.			
ent			(4) Project Lead records the CR Form in the				
pm			Change Log and assigns Programmer / Analyst				
elo			(P/A) for analysis.				
)ev			(5) P/A performs change request analysis,				
m I			assesses the impact of making the change and				
ste	ent		ascertain the priority of change.				
Sy	emo		(6) P/A estimates effort and resources required,				
	nir		duration estimation and affected files /				
	bet		functions / components.				
	21 H		(7) P/A determines the required testing and				
			expected new files to be created following the				
	ļ		change.				
			(8) P/A records work performed in (5), (6) and (7)				
			(7) into the CR Form and submits to Project				
			Lead for review.		(20) D 1 1		
					(20) Programmer designs		
					change and prepares all the		
	E S				relevant test plans with test		
	esi				specifications.		
	9				(21) Programmer submits		
					test plan for review and		
					approval of Project Lead.		

			Pro	ject Management Life Cycle		
		Initiating	Planning	Executing	Monitoring	Closing
				 (22) Programmer clones a single version of the project, i.e. a copy of the origin / master repository containing all the project files, to local working directory [for distributed version control system] OR checks out affected files from central repository to local workspace or branch [for centralised version control system]. (23) Programmer makes the necessary changes to the affected files out articles are used and the project files is a single version control size. 		
				perform informal tests to check if change is complete prior to commit]		
	tion			(24) Programmer commits or stores all the affected files in the develop branch, ready for formal unit test. [Programmer who works in more than 1 branch must ensure proper merging and resolving any conflicts prior to committing. Logical lines of conflict shall be resolved with programmers involved in the changes along with Project Lead]		
e Cycle	ementat			(25) Programmer performs unit test as per approved test plan and record the test results in the Test Case .		
nent Lif	& Impl			(26) Project Lead / Senior Team Member reviews the unit test results and signs off on the Test Case .		
m Developn	ent, Testing			(27) [In the event of failed test] Programmer reperforms coding, unit test and updates into Test Case after review by Project Lead / Team Member.		
Syste	Developm			(28) [If changes affects other modules or systems] Programmer / Assigned Tester performs integration test after all the unit tests are approved. Integration test result is recorded in the Test Case. [In the event of failed test, Programmer reperforms Step 20 to 25].		
				(29) Project Lead / Senior Team Member reviews, approves integration test results.		
				(30) Project Lead / Team Member creates release branch and moves the affected files (committed changes) into the branch. [Any minor bug fixes in release branch must be merged back to develop branch. No major change is permitted in the release branch]		
				(31) QA tests full and complete codes prior to release. Any bugs arising from QA test to be fixed in the release branch.		
				(32) Programmers merge the release branch to the develop branch and remove any temporary branches such as release branch.		

	Project Management Life Cycle									
		Initiating		Planning		Executing	Monitoring	Closing		
ycle	n					(33) Project Manager / Project Lead arranges for User Acceptance Testing to be performed for changes arising from customers. Users signs of UAT after the test.				
	Itatio					(34) Project Lead prepares patch release pack.				
	Implemen						(35) Project Lead prepares Release Checklist and Release Note, for the approval of Project Manager.			
	esting &						(36) Project Manager notifies all affected parties of the planned release.			
nt Life (ment, T					(37) Project Lead issues patch release pack and Release Note to customers.				
Developmen	Develop					(38) Project lead updates (pushes) the develop branch to the origin / master repository and increment the version number for the repository (tag the master).				
Systen	-					(39) Project Lead creates a duplicate copy of the repository as back up.				
							(40) Project Lead updates Change Log with latest status.			
	nance							(41) Helpdesk notifies customer of deployed changes and closes the case.		
	Mainte							(42) Project Lead finalises Release Checklist for the review and approval of Project Manager.		
								(43) Project Manager performs post implementation review.		

Figure 5.2: Mapping Change Control Process to SDLC and PMLC

Based on this mapping, a high-level change control work flow can be depicted as follows:



Figure 5.3: High-level Change Control Process



[The rest of the page is intentionally left blank.]

5.7 Software Change Control Process Flow

The software change control described in the context of SDLC and PLMC in the section above is best demonstrated in the following detailed pictorial process flows for better understanding. These process flows can also be easily adopted by organisations, modified to suit, and make a good reference for software change control flow chart.



Figure 5.4: Change Request Issuance and Analysis Process



Figure 5.5: Change Request Approval Process





Figure 5.6: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process


Figure 5.7: Change Request Execution Process



Figure 5.7: Change Request Execution Process (continued)



Figure 5.8: Change Request Close Process



An overview of these subprocesses that make up the overall change control process is illustrated below:

Figure 5.9: Overview Change Control Process

5.8 Quality Manual – a Good Idea to Document Your Quality Procedure and Quality-related Information

The latest Standard does not require a Quality Manual from organisation seeking certification, unlike the ISO 9001:2000. However, it is a useful tool to document the change control process, the related policies, quality objectives and its supporting documentation like templates and forms. The author has therefore suggested a Quality Manual to be prepared, with the following sections:

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Quality policy, change control policies and quality objectives of change control management
- 3. Authority, roles and responsibilities to the change control management
- 4. Change control procedures
- 5. Performance evaluation
- 6. Risk and control matrix (as an evidence of developing the policies and procedures after risk assessment exercise)

A sample of the Quality Manual is presented in Figure 5.10. Revision to the Quality Manual and templates can be documented on the historical record on first page of these documents, along with the evidence of review and approval by authorised quality personnel.

Document	SQA-QM-01	Document	Quality Manual
No.:		Name:	
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Choong Soo Ching, SQA	Reviewed by:	John Tan, Project
	Executive		Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Figure	5.10	Quality	Manual	
0				

Record of	Past Revisio	ns			
Revision	Date	Summary of	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2019	Change Initial version	Sianature	Sianature	Sianature
1	1/1/2019		Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO
		QUALITY	MANUAL		
Table of C	ontent				Page
1. Introd	luction				X
1.1. Purpos	se				Х
1.2. Abbre	viation				Х
1.3. Defini	tions				x
2. Qualit	ty Policy				X
3. Chang	ge Control P	olicies			X
3.1. Custor	ner Call Log				X
3.2. Chang	e Request Fo	rm			Х
3.3. Chang	e Log				X
3.4. Test P	lan				X
3.5. Test C	ase Specifica	tions			X
3.6. Test F	orm				Х
3.7. Releas	e Note				Х
3.8. Work	Breakdown S	Structure and Project S	chedule		Х
3.9. Releas	e Checklist				Х
3.10. Oth	ers				Х
4. Qualit	ty Objectives	5			Х
5. Roles	and Respons	sibilities			Х
6. Autho	ority				Х
7. Chang	ge Control P	rocedures			Х
8. Perfor	rmance Eval	uation			Х
9. Risks	and Control	s Matrix for Change	Control Mana	ngement	Х
10. Forms	s and Templ	ates			Х

1. Introduction

Introductory note to the purpose of this quality manual. Examples as follows:

1.1. Purpose

To document the change control management system to serve as a guide to the company to meet the objectives of ensuring changes to software products due to bugs and defects are adequately assessed, authorised for implementation, properly tracked, reported and closed.

1.2. Abbreviation

Abbreviation	Description
Examples:	
Board	Board of Directors
ССВ	Change Control Board
CCC	Change Control Coordinator
CR Form	Change Request Form
EC Authority	Emergent Change Authority
PLC	Project lifecycle
QMS	Quality Management System
SDLC	System development lifecycle
UAT	User acceptance test
WBS	Work Breakdown Structure

1.3. Definitions

Words	Description
Examples:	
Shall	Adverb indicating the requirement / policy / procedure is
	mandatory. Synonyms are "must" and "will".
Should	Adverb indicating requirement / policy / procedure is not
	mandatory, but adherence is desirable.

2. Quality Policy

Provide a brief description of the organisation purpose, mission and vision; meeting requirement; interested parties; and, promotion for improvement. State the channel and frequency of quality policy communication and distribution.

Example:

General policy:

"The policy of FYP company, as a software house that strives for excellence, is to deliver software products which include defect rectification requests, that meet the expectation of customers and needs of all stakeholders. This is accomplished by establishing a clear change control process, with defined authorities and responsibilities, and to continually improve the process for execution. This policy applies to all the projects undertaken by the company."

The quality policy is accessible to all employees in the company's portal. Changes to the policy will be made known to all employees via email announcement. A copy of the quality policy can be issued to interested parties such as customers and suppliers, upon request and subject to the approval of company director.

3. Change Control Policies

State the policies in relation to the scope / process to ensure clear rules are defined for adherence and consistent practice. Examples are shown below by project document:

3.1. Customer Call Log (SQA-F-002)

- 3.1.1. Each reported case shall be assigned a unique case ID.
- 3.1.2. In the event that a reported case results in change request, the change request information shall be recorded in the Customer Call Log, i.e. the Change Request Form ID, priority, status and resolve date.
- 3.1.3. Project Manager shall review the Customer Call Log periodically to ensure all valid bug cases are formally reported to the project team for rectification.

- 3.2. Change Request Form (SQA-F-003)
 - 3.2.1. ALL Change Request Form shall be uniquely identified as per company naming convention.
 - 3.2.2. ALL change requests shall be duly assessed for implementation. Result of change request assessment shall be documented to justify implementation or non-implementation in a Change Request Form.
 - 3.2.3. Change request cannot be implemented unless approved. All approved change request must be implemented.
 - 3.2.4. Preparer of the document shall sign off as evidence of issuance.
 - 3.2.5. Assessor of and person making recommendation for the change request shall sign off for accountability.
 - 3.2.6. Decision of CCB on the change request shall be recorded in the Change Request Form, traceable to the CCB meeting minutes.
- 3.3. Change Log (SQA-F-004)
 - 3.3.1. A Change Log shall be created for each project, identified by project code and project name.
 - 3.3.2. All defects rectification or modifications to a system shall be deployed in batches, at predetermined interval. The decision shall be recorded in the Change Log. (Exception applies for emergency defect rectification, i.e. urgency level is assessed to be critical.)
- 3.4. Test Plan (SQA-F-005)
 - 3.4.1. Test Plan shall be prepared to specify the test strategy for EACH release.
 - 3.4.2. Test Plan shall be uniquely identified as per company naming convention.
 - 3.4.3. Test Plan shall comprise ALL the test case specifications for the release.
 - 3.4.4. Test Plan shall be approved prior to change request implementation.
- 3.5. Test Case Specification (SQA-F-006)
 - 3.5.1. Preliminary test case specification shall be prepared during change impact assessment as documented in Change Request Form.
 - 3.5.2. Test Case Specification shall be revised for finalisation prior to change request implementation. Preparer and reviewer shall sign off for accountability.

- 3.5.3. Test Case Specification shall be uniquely identified as per company naming convention.
- 3.5.4. Quality Assurance should have access to the Test Case Specifications prior to change request implementation. Additional Test Case Specifications shall be prepared as deemed fit.
- 3.6. Test Form (SQA-F-007)
 - 3.6.1. Test result must be documented. No screen test is allowed.
 - 3.6.2. Failed test must be reperformed after amendment to the coding.
 - 3.6.3. Test Form shall be signed off by tester and reviewer for accountability.
 - 3.6.4. All implemented change request must be tested by Quality Assurance before release.
- 3.7. Release Note (SQA-F-008)
 - 3.7.1. Release Note shall be uniquely identified as per company naming convention.
 - 3.7.2. Bug fix shall be stated in the Release Note with relevant Change Request Form ID, files affected and created from the change implementation.
 - 3.7.3. Preparer of Release Note shall ensure all the implemented change requests stated in the document have been tested by Quality Assurance.
 - 3.7.4. Release Note shall be reviewed and approved by Project Manager before issuance.
 - 3.7.5. The mode of issuing Release Note is at the discretion of Project Manager.
- 3.8. Work Breakdown Structure and Project Schedule (SQA-F-009)
 - 3.8.1. Project Schedule must be prepared for every release.
 - 3.8.2. All the approved Change Requests Forms, the assigned person (task owner) and the estimated time for implementation shall be recorded in the WBS/Project Schedule.
 - 3.8.3. A copy shall be shared with ALL the team members and Helpdesk with READ access for coordination and clear assignment of duties.
- 3.9. Release Checklist (SQA-F-010)
 - 3.9.1. Release Checklist shall be prepared for EACH release.

3.9.2. Release project is only considered completed after completion of the tasks stated in the document and approved by Project Manager.

3.10. Others

- 3.10.1.Decision made by CCB (on implementation) and Project Manager (on timing of release) shall be communicated to customers formally, for change request from customers.
- 3.10.2. The method adopted for software / patch release is subject to the condition and environment as at the time of release. Project Manager is to decide and approve based on recommendation of the project team for the most appropriate method.
- 3.10.3. The master repository for software system / application must be backed up with access protected for each software and patch release. Version control shall apply where version number be revised / incremented sequentially.

4. Quality Objectives

Identify quality objectives that are "measurable, consistent with quality policy, relevant to conformity of goods and services, able to meet customer's expectation". Examples:

- 4.1. Customer change request must be responded within 48 hours with priority rating.
- 4.2. 100% on-time deployment, i.e. release as per plan.
- 4.3. Customer satisfaction rating of "meet expectation" for implemented change request.

5. Roles and Responsibilities

Define the authorities and responsibilities that will implement and operate the QMS. *Examples are shown below.*

- 5.1. Project team shall be set up formally with clearly assigned team roles documented in the Project Team Roles (SQA-F-001).
- 5.2. At the discretion of Project Manager, certain project roles can be fulfilled by a team member simultaneously, e.g. Change Control Coordinator, to allow for multi-tasking.

- 5.3. Quality Assurance role to be played by members of other project teams to ensure independence. Project Manager shall consider the experience and skill of the person to fulfil the role.
- 5.4. Board of Director (BOD)
 - 5.4.1. Responsible for the establishment and control of the change control management as per ISO 9001 Standards requirements for the purpose of setting up a QMS.
 - 5.4.2. Conducts management review on a quarterly basis to assess the suitability, adequacy and effectiveness of the QMS.
 - 5.4.3. Ascertains needs for improvement and make improvements recommendations accordingly.
- 5.5. Change control board (comprises company director and project manager)
 - 5.5.1. Develops, reviews and approves change control policy and procedure.
 - 5.5.2. Reviews and approves change request.

5.6. Project Manager

- 5.6.1. Ensures change control policy and procedure are established, understood and followed by team members.
- 5.6.2. Reviews and recommends change request for the Change Control Board's final approval.
- 5.6.3. Works together with the project team members to identify the change implementation to be included in each release.
- 5.6.4. Reviews and approves change project scheduling and task assignment.
- 5.6.5. Reviews and approves test plans, test case specification.
- 5.6.6. Reviews and approves Release Note.
- 5.6.7. Works together with Software Quality Assurance to address any issues raised.
- 5.6.8. Provides updates to customers on project or software products development.
- 5.6.9. Reviews Release Checklist to ensure change project is completed in compliance with established policies and procedures.
- 5.6.10. Conducts post implementation review to identify improvement opportunities.

- 5.6.11.Reports the performance of change control management process, including any exceptions from complying with the established process and the related action plan for rectification, to the BOD periodically.
- 5.6.12. Reviews Change Log at minimum, on fortnightly interval, to monitor the progress of change implementation.
- 5.6.13.Reviews Customer Call Log, at minimum, on fortnightly interval, to ensure all bug related incidents are duly reported with Change Request Form raised.

5.7. Project Lead

- 5.7.1. Assigns change request to appropriate project team members for analysis.
- 5.7.2. Reviews change request analysis result and submit for the approval of Project Manager.
- 5.7.3. Plans project scheduling and propose task assignments for the approval of Project Manager.
- 5.7.4. Monitors change implementation via Change Log.
- 5.7.5. Reviews test plan for each change request and consolidate all individual test plans into a master test plan for one release.
- 5.7.6. Reviews and approves test case specification and test forms.
- 5.7.7. Creates release branch to store all committed changes for one release for quality assurance tests.
- 5.7.8. Ensures issues identified by Quality Assurance are resolved satisfactorily prior to UAT test, if any.
- 5.7.9. Arranges and performs for UAT with relevant stakeholders.
- 5.7.10. Backs up repository with correct versioning.
- 5.7.11. Prepares Release Note for approval of Project Manager.
- 5.7.12. Prepares Release Pack and ensures all affected files are stored by checking to the CR Forms (where affected files are stated).
- 5.7.13. Send customer satisfaction survey to seek customer feedback.
- 5.7.14. Prepares Release Checklist for project closure.
- 5.8. Project Team Members (Programmers, Analysts, etc)
 - 5.8.1. Understand and follow the SDLC and change control policy and procedure.
 - 5.8.2. Performs change request analysis as assigned.

- 5.8.3. Prepare test plan and test case specification for change request assigned.
- 5.8.4. Implement and test the change request assigned.
- 5.8.5. Resolve issues arising from Quality Assurance testing.

5.9. Change Control Board Coordinator

- 5.9.1. Arranges CCB meeting.
- 5.9.2. Prepares and distributes meeting agenda.
- 5.9.3. Records CCB's decision in the Change Request Forms.
- 5.9.4. Prepares CCB meeting minutes for the approval of CCB.

5.10. Helpdesk

- 5.10.1.Records customer's report in the Customer Call Log and assign sequential unique ID number following company's defined naming convention.
- 5.10.2. Raises Change Request Form for cases require changes and submit to relevant Project Lead.
- 5.10.3.Updates Customer Call Log of change request information and status, if applicable.
- 5.10.4. Informs customer of change request decision, priority and implementation status.

5.11. Quality Assurance

- 5.11.1.Review change control process forms and templates and recommend for approval of use.
- 5.11.2. Review adequacy of test case after assessing the impact of change request to affected areas / modules.
- 5.11.3.Prepare test case specifications to supplement those prepared by the project team, as deemed fit.
- 5.11.4. Conduct tests and highlight issues for rectification prior to release.
- 5.11.5.Conduct audits to ensure change control management of projects is carried out as per company policies and procedures.

6. Authority

- 6.1.1. Documents preparer and approver / reviewer must be separate person. For projects where team lead is not assigned, the project document preparation responsibilities of team lead shall be assigned to other team members, while the review responsibilities be assumed by Project Manager. Project Manager cannot review and approve task / document prepared by himself.
- 6.1.2. Project Manager recommends change request for approval.
- 6.1.3. Change Control Board has the authority to approve change request. The authority can be delegated to Project Manager as deemed fit, but shall be guided by defined criteria such as change impact and formally documented.
- 6.1.4. Project Manager has the authority to assign the approved change request to appropriate team member for execution and testing.
- 6.1.5. Post implementation review shall be carried out by Project Manager who approves the release of the change.

7. Change Control Procedure

P1: Change Request Issuance and Analysis Process

- P1.1 User / customer reports incident about bug issue.
- P1.2 Helpdesk records the incident report into Customer Call Log (SQA-F-002)[refer to Appendix C] and assigns a Log ID. The following information must be completed by Helpdesk in the Customer Call Log:
 - Log case ID
 - Log date
 - Customer name
 - Contact person for customer
 - Contact phone and email
 - Brief description of incident
 - Service type (select from predefined options)
 - Nature of request (select from predefined options)
- P1.3 Helpdesk / Project Team Members (for internally detected bugs) to raise Change Request Form (SQA-F-003) [*refer to Appendix D*] and complete with sign off. Requester to state the following details:

- Change request ID and request date,
- Project code
- Project name
- System version
- Description and justification of change
- Type of change

Change request ID shall be created in sequential number with reference to the project Change Log, following company's naming convention: CR/Type of Change/ Sequential Number-Customer Reference

CR	Type of	Sequential	Customer
	Change	Number	Reference
The name of form.	E.g.	Digit	Customer
CR for Change Request	B for Bug		code.
	E for		
	Enhancement		

P1.4 Submit Change Request Form to Project Lead who will then:

- Assign appropriate Project Team Member to conduct change analysis.
- Record the change form into Change Log (SQA-F-004) [refer to Appendix E].
- P1.5 Assigned Project Team Member assesses the change impact and ascertain the priority of change.
- P1.6 Assigned Project Team Member estimates resource requirement, including the duration and cost required to implement the change.
- P1.7 Assigned Project Team Member identifies affected files, functions and components of the software products.
- P1.8 Assigned Project Team Member determines the possible tests to be performed on implementing the change. Test Case Specification (SQA-F0006) [*refer to Appendix G*] shall be prepared as support.
- P1.9 Assigned Project Team Member records work performed in P1.5 to P1.8 in the Change Request Form, signs off, and submits to Project Lead.
- P1.10 Project Lead reviews Change Request Form for completeness prior to submitting to Project Manager.

P2: Change Request Approval Process

- P2.1 Project Manager reviews change request and makes recommendation to Change Control Board (CCB) Coordinator:
 - Approval route to Change Control Board / Emergent Change Authority for approval
 - Pending for low impact change that is kept in view, considering the resources constraint. [Go to step P3.6. Helpdesk to notify customers of decision, if applicable]
 - Reject Change is rejected. [Go to step P3.6. Helpdesk to notify customers of decision, if applicable]

Change Request Forms with "Pending" status are kept by Project Lead who then updates the Change Log. A list of all the pending Change Request shall be prepared and submitted to Project Manager for reconsideration in the next system / patch release.

P2.2 For emergency bug fixes, CCB Coordinator to seek approval from Emergent Change Authority.

[CCB Coordinator to submit approved urgent change request to Project Manager who shall then assign the implementation task (Project Lead to assign Project Team Member to carry out the change, following steps in P4: Change Request Execution Process).]

- P2.3 CCB Coordinator arranges Change Control Board meeting.
- P2.4 CCB Coordinator to prepare meeting agenda, including information on executed urgent changes, along with all the Change Request Forms (duplicate copy) to be distributed to Change Control Board members.
- P2.5 Change Control Board convenes meeting to review and decide on change request.
- P2.6 Change Control Coordinator fill in the Change Request Forms with decision of Change Control Board. Completed Change Request Forms are returned to Project Manager.
- P2.7 Project Manager passes the Change Request Forms to Project Lead for next course of action: go to P3: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process

P2.8 CCB Coordinator prepares meeting minutes for the Change Control Board meeting for distribution.

P3: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process

- P3.1 Project Lead updates status of Change Request Form into Change Log (SQA-F-004) [*refer to Appendix E*] and determines the release based on defined release criteria (to be determined by organisation).
- P3.2 Project Lead prepares the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) (SQA-F-009) [refer to Appendix J] and the project schedule for upcoming release. The effort estimated by Team Member during change analysis shall be revised if necessary.
- P3.3 Project Lead proposes task assignment, i.e. the project team member suitable to carry out the change request task, and submit for the approval of Project Manager.
- P3.4 Project Manager reviews the proposed release date, WBS, the relevant project schedule and assigned team member for approval.
- P3.5 Project Lead assigns change task to project team member and notifies Helpdesk of the change request status via email or meeting, whichever deemed appropriate. A copy of the WBS and project schedule and all the affected CR Forms are stored in Project File in the shared server for the reference of team members and Helpdesk. The WBS and project schedule must be password protected by Project Lead to disallow changes by others.
- P3.6 Helpdesk, upon receipt of notification from Project Lead, notifies customers on change request status via email. Reference has to be made to the Change Log to obtain the status information for all Change Request Forms raised (to identify rejected request). Customer Call Log is updated with Change Request Form ID, priority of change and status.

P4: Change Request Execution Process

- P4.1 Programmer designs change required to fix the reported bug.
- P4.2a Programmer prepares all the relevant test plans, supported with Test Case Specifications (revised and finalised from the earlier version prepared during change analysis), and submits for the review of Project Lead. Test Case

Specification shall be assigned id	lentification number follow	ving the name
convention: TC-Change Request Fo	orm ID-Sequential Number	
TC	Change Request Form	Sequential
	ID	No.
The name of the form.	E.g. CR/B/0002-OF	Digit

Test Case Specification must state clearly the following information and be signed off by Programmer:

- Description and test type
- Requirement to be tested
- Environmental needs
- Test items, input specifications, procedural steps and expected result
- P4.2b Quality Assurance reviews the test case specifications prepared by programmers, assess for adequacy and check if any other areas that will be affected by the change are also covered in test case. Quality Assurance to prepare additional test case specifications to supplement, if necessary.
- P4.3 Project Lead reviews all the proposed test plans and the supporting Test Case Specification. Revision to be made by Programmers if needed. Approval of the Test Case Specifications shall be evidenced with sign off on the forms.
- P4.4 Project Lead consolidates all the test plans into a single Master Test Plan (SQA-F-005) [*refer to Appendix F*] for all the changes for the current release, and submit for the approval of Project Manager. Master Test Plan shall be name following this convention: TP-Project Name-Sequential Number.

ТР	Project Name	Sequential No.
The name of the form. TP for Test Plan	E.g. CRestOF	Digit

The version of the system, the type of release and the number must be stated for good referencing. Both Project Lead and Project Manager to sign off on the Master Test Plan as evidence of preparation and approval.

P4.5 Programmer obtains files required to carry out the change from repository. Reference is made to the CR Form to ensure correct and complete program files are checked out. [(For distributed version control system) Programmer clones a single version of the project, i.e. a copy of the origin / master repository containing all the project files, to local working directory OR (For centralised version control system) checks out affected files from central repository to local workspace or branch].

- P4.6 Programmer makes the necessary changes to the affected files and produces new files if needed.
- P4.7 Programmer commits or stores all the affected files in the develop branch, ready for formal unit test. [Programmer who works in more than 1 branch must ensure proper merging and resolving any conflicts prior to committing. Logical lines of conflict shall be resolved with programmers involved in the changes along with Project Lead]
- P4.8 Programmer performs unit test as per approved test plan and Test Case Specification.
- P4.9 Programmer records the test results in a Test Form (SQA-F-007) [*refer to Appendix H*] and submit for the review and approval of Project Lead.
- P4.10 Project Lead reviews tests performed for approval. For disapproved test form,
 Programmer has to repeat steps P4.6 to P4.9. Steps P4.6 to P4.9 are performed for different types of test as planned, e.g. integration test and system test.
 *Test Forms with failed result must not be discarded. The forms shall be

kept in the project file.

- P4.11 Project Lead / Team Member creates release branch and moves the affected files (committed changes) into the branch. Code freeze is declared for SQA test to take place.
- P4.12 SQA personnel tests full and complete codes prior to release.
- P4.13 SQA personnel records the test in the test forms and signs off as evidence of test performed.
- P4.14 SQA Manager reviews and approves test if he is satisfied with the results, and sign off as evidence of check and approval.
- P4.15 Programmer to resolve any bugs arising from SQA test (to be fixed by the programmers responsible for the change), in the release branch.[Any minor bug fixes in release branch must be merged back to develop branch. No major change is permitted in the release branch]

- P4.16 Project Lead / Project Manager arranges for User Acceptance Testing (UAT) to be performed, applicable for changes arising from customers. Users / representative to sign off on the test form as evidence of acceptance.
 [Project Manager to decide if UAT can be exempted or deemed not necessary]
- P4.17 Project Lead prepares patch release pack by saving a copy of all the affected and newly created files that have passed SQA tests into a zip folder.Project Lead shall ensure accuracy and completeness by taking files from the release branch and verify the files to the Change Request Forms that state affected files and new files created.
- P4.18 Project Lead prepares Release Checklist (SQA-F-010) [*refer to Appendix K*] and Release Note (SQA-F-008) [*refer to Appendix I*], for the approval of Project Manager. Both documents must be signed off for accountability.
- P4.19 Project Manager reviews, requests amendments if deemed fit, and approves the Release Note. Project Manager determines if a README is required and assigns the task to appropriate personnel.
- P4.20 Project Manager notifies all the stakeholders / affected parties of the planned release via communication mode deemed appropriate such as email and publication on portal and website.
- P4.21 Project Lead issues patch release pack and Release Note / README to customers after final addressing Project Manager's review.
- P4.22 Project Lead updates (pushes) the develop branch to the origin / master repository and increment the version number for the repository.
- P4.23 Project Lead creates a duplicate copy of the repository as back up.

P5: Change Request Close Process

- P5.1 Project Lead updates Change Log and project schedule with latest status.
- P5.2 Helpdesk notifies customer of deployed changes, closes the case and updates Customer Call Log.
- P5.3 Project Lead sends customer satisfaction survey to obtain customer feedback. Customer satisfaction rating shall form part of the key performance indicators' result to all the individual project team member's annual appraisal.

- P5.4 Project Lead finalises Release Checklist for the review and approval of Project Manager. Project Lead ensures Project File is completed with all the project documentation for future SQA review (i.e. internal audit).
- P5.5 Project Manager reviews Release Checklist to ensure necessary steps taken to release patch, repository back up and complete project documentation.
- P5.6 Project Manager performs post implementation review with the project team. Lessons learned and actions to be taken shall be documented for future project reference.

8. Performance Evaluation

Assessing the performance of QMS for its effectiveness in meeting quality objectives is critical to ensure quality and to promote improvements. The Standard (clause 9.1.1) requires companies to monitor (via continuous observation and inspection), measure, analyse (via techniques to examine trends, etc) and evaluate (against given criteria) the quality elements to achieve the performance assessment objective. In addition to determining what to measure, companies are also required to determine the methods and interval to do so. The results shall be analysed and evaluated according to the methods decided by companies. The analysis and evaluation shall enable companies to conclude if the QMS is effective. While the details on how this requirement is to be implemented is not provided in this paper due to time constraint, some key policy statements regarding to performance evaluation are suggested below.

- 8.1. Post implementation review shall be conducted after each system / patch release, to identify lessons learned and learning opportunities. Performance targets shall be set and communicated by Project Manager to the project team at the beginning of project.
- 8.2. Customers satisfaction is a critical measurement of performance for any serviceoriented companies like software companies. Customer feedback shall be sought on each patch release and be documented in the post implementation review report.
- 8.3. In addition, formal customer satisfaction survey to assess overall service performance shall be conducted annually. The customer survey and feedback results must be analysed and evaluated. Correction and improvement actions shall be proposed, with

assigned responsibility, tracked for closure. A report shall be prepared and presented to the Board of Directors during board meetings.

8.4. Customer satisfaction shall be one of the key performance indicators of individual employee's annual performance review. He / she will be measured on the rating obtained from customers for the projects he / she is a team member.

9. Risks and Controls Matrix for Change Control Management

The revised version of ISO 9001 introduces the risk-based thinking that aims to develop a proactive approach to identify the potential pitfalls and undesired effects and establish a QMS that can reduce or prevent those effects and eventually achieve improvement. Risk management practices shall come into place, like risk analysis, risk evaluation, design of control action. The result of the risk exercise shall be documented as proof of such activity taken place. The following is an example of documenting the risk analysis and the action plan / controls which are embedded in the change control management.

No.	Risk Description	Control Description	Ref.
1.	System failure.	System modifications are scheduled and	Steps P3.1
		carried out in batches, reducing the	and P3.4
		frequency of change and therefore	
		likelihood of system crashes.	
2.	Erroneous coding is	(a) Test case specification and test plans	Steps P4.2
	introduced into	are prepared, reviewed and signed	– P4.4
	production, resulting	off, prior to coding for changes.	
	from incomplete or	(b) Test results are documented,	Steps 4.8 –
	incorrect testing.	reviewed and signed off for all	P4.10
		changes made.	
		(c) Tests are performed by person	Steps 4.12
		independent from programmer to the	– P4.14
		changes made.	
3.	Repeated bugs report	(a) Release pack is prepared by a focal	Steps
	/ unresolved bugs	person who checked against CR	P4.17 –
	due to missing		P4.19

		program file in	Form and Release Notes for	
		release pack.	completeness.	
			(b) Release pack preparation and	Step
			validation are documented in Release	P4.18,
			Checklist for accountability.	Steps P5.4
			(c) Release Checklist is reviewed by	Step P5.5
			Project Manager to ensure proper	
			execution of control action.	
	4.	Repeated bugs report	(a) Required program files for bug fix	Step P1.7,
		/ unresolved bugs	are determined during change impact	Step P1.9
		due to wrong check	analysis and documented in CR	
		out of program file.	Form.	
			(b) Assigned programmer refers to CR	Step P3.5,
			Form to check out program file for	Step P4.5
			change implementation.	
•	5.	Bugs reported were	(a) No screen test is allowed. Test results	Steps 4.8 –
		not found at	are documented, reviewed and	P4.10
		programmers' PC	signed off for all changes made.	
			(b) Tests are performed by person	Steps 4.12
			independent from programmer to the	– P4.14
			changes made.	
•	6.	Incomplete testing	All test case specification and test plans	Steps P4.2
		due to missing test	are documented, reviewed and signed	– P4.4
		scenario	off, prior to coding for changes.	
•	7.	Dissatisfied	(a) Change request implementation	Step P3.6
		customers due to	decision and status are notified to	and Step
		lack of information /	customers.	P5.2
		communication on	(b) Conduct customer satisfaction	Step P5.3
		bug case reported.	survey to seek feedback from	
			customers.	
	8.	Bug case reported	Project Manager reviews the Customer	Policy
		was not escalated to	Call Log periodically to ensure all valid	3.1.3
		technical team.		

		bug cases are formally reported to the	
		project team for rectification	
9.	Wasted resources	(a) All change requests must be analysed	Steps P1.5
	spent on fixing bugs	and documented.	– P1.9
	that have very	(b) Approval of Change Control Board /	Steps P2.2
	insignificant impact	Emergent Change Authority must be	– P2.5
	to the system.	sought for before change can be	
		implemented.	

10. Forms and templates

- 10.1. Project Team Roles (SQA-F-001) [refer to Appendix B]
- 10.2. Customer Call Log (SQA-F-002) [refer to Appendix C]
- 10.3. Change Request Form (SQA-F-003) [refer to Appendix D]
- 10.4. Change Log (SQA-F-004) [refer to Appendix E]
- 10.5. Test Plan (SQA-F-005) [refer to Appendix F]
- 10.6. Test Case Specification (SQA-F-006) [refer to Appendix G]
- 10.7. Test Form (SQA-F-007) [refer to Appendix H]
- 10.8. Release Note (SQA-F-008) [refer to Appendix I]
- 10.9. WBS and Project Schedule (SQA-F-009) [refer to Appendix J]
- 10.10. Release Checklist (SQA-F-010) [refer to Appendix K]

5.9 Software Change Control Management: In Practice

In real life, a lot of IT companies face the challenge of implementing software change control process formally. First the identification of the logical and sequential steps, the responsibility for each step and how evidence the whole process. Then the challenge of putting down all these in writing and finally the confusion of taking the first step of executing the process.

With the change control process already outlined in term of SDLC and PLC as shown in Section 5.6, the process flow presented pictorially in Section 5.7 and also the SOP written in the Quality Manual in Section 5.8, the author would like to demonstrate how the process would be like in practice to enhance the confidence in potential adopters the feasibility of this proposed change control management process.

[The rest of the page is intentionally left blank.]

5.9.1 Capturing the Process and Evidence It

P1: Change Request Issuance, Analysis and Approval Process and P2: Change Request Approval Process



Figure 5.11: Capture bug case reported for monitoring

	_	~	D (D			-					
	Section A: To be as	Char	ige Request Form								
	Change Deer	ant Form		F_		[]	Raise	e CR For	m (P1.3) a	nd	
Section A: To be comp	Change Requ	lest Form		: ID	CR/B/0004-OF	-	docu	ment the	evidence	of	
Section A. 10 be comp.	action of the second			Log	g CL-1812-0004		ana	alysis (P	1.4 - P1.9)		
Change Request Date	20/12/2018	Change Request	D CR/B/0002-OF	4 —	V1.0		L				
Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Log Case ID	CL-1812-0003	1		li.					
Project Name	CRestOF (CRMQuest	System Version	V1.0	_		o be	e completed by Program	ner/Analyst	[on change an	nalysis]	
	Sdn. Bhd.)		+			late	•	Low	Medium	M High	Urgent
Description of Change				1							
Service ranking field in	the online Customer Feedba	ck Form to be amend	ded to block submission of	1 —		o h	e completed by Project M	anager			
the form when the field	is left blank, i.e. customer m	ast provide answer to	the field.			latic	Approve	n I F	Pending	Reject	
Justification				1	Section P. To be comple	tod by	· Programmer/Analyst for	change an	abreiel	1 1 1 Mejeer	
Customer may not have	further comments after answe	ring questions in the	Customer Feedback Form	┨┝	Brianity Under	teu by	Tiogrammer/Analyst [0]	Medium f	ti uich 🗖	Liegent C	4 field to be
Making the field as com	pulsory field to be filled in	is essential has cause	d unsuccessful submission	ΙL	r norny Opdate		Low	wiedium [orgent	a field to be
of the form. Application	owner has received multipl	e complaints from he	er customers regarding the	_							
"untriendly" customer fe	eedback process.				Section C: To be comple	ted by	Project Manager				
Type of Change	✓ Bug Fix	Enha	ncement	1 [Recommendation	A	Approve 🕅 Pen	ding	Reject		
	Others, please state			1 [Remarks						/2/2019
				- T	Change is necessary to all	low use	er who does not want to pr	ovide comm	ents on the rela	ited field to be	
Section P: To be comp	lated by Programmer/Anal	vet fon change analy	reiel	1.4	able to submit the online (Custon	ner Feedback Form success	fully.			
Brief Description of Ar	neted by r rogrammer/Anal	yst [on change analy	(315]	4 !	To be filled in after CCB	appro	val				
Brief Description of Ar	naiysis			╎╎	Assigned Programmer	A	Arif Mohd				
Currently, there is no va data validation is requir	alidation performed on the Securice ranking	ervice Ranking field.	Upon submission of form	ĭ ⊦	Target Release ID		CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)	Target F	Release Date	15/2/2019	Matt I ai
empty values, the valid	dation passes and proceeds	to the success func	tion block to display the	114		-					anager
submission success mes	sage and submits the data to	o the database. If the	validation fails, the error	L.							
highlight function block be displayed on the scree field"	will be called. The error hig en and will highlight the serv	hlight function will t ice ranking field with	trigger an error message to a red font stating "Required	Ì	黄秀韦		MOHD		MattLo	u	
Estimated Duration	1 day	Estimated Cost	RM350	115	Request by: Wong Siew V	Vei	Analysed by: Arif Moh	Re Re	commended b	y: Matt Lai	
Affected Files	crmcff.dll, crmclient.d	11, picture.dll	1	11	Executive		Position: Programmer	Po	sition: Project	Manager	
Affected Functions /	Each automission func	tion arres highlight	hunstion		Date: 20/12/2018		Date: 21/12/2018	Da	ate: 22/12/2018	3	
Modules	Form submission func	uon, error nignigat i	unction			_			<u></u>		
Expected New Files to	be N/A			11	Section D: To be comple	ted by	CCB Coordinator				\sim
Created				4 î [Date of CCB Meeting	3	0/12/2018				1
Required Tests	(Test Case #: TC-CR/	3/0002-OF-1: TC-CR	(B/002-OF-2)	11	Decision of CCB	A	Approve 🕅 Pen	ding	Reject		
Impact	Low	Medium V	High Critical	1![Reason, if rejected						
a) To stakeholderb) To process / teo	s hnology / structure				Not applicable.						
				μ.							- I.
									S	sign off by	preparer, analy
1	Evidence of task ass	ignment (P3.4	-		Evidence of CO	CB at	pproval and		an	d approver	for accountal
	P3.5)			reference to releva	ant n	neeting where			(P1.3. P	1.10 & P2.1)
					decision is may	la (D	(2.4 - P2.7)				

Figure 5.12: Capture change request analysis, the review activities and accountability

P3: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process



Figure 5.13: Capture approved change request task scheduling and assignment

P4: Change Request Execution Process



Figure 5.14: Capture change request test planning, the review activities and accountability

	TEST C	CASE SPECIFICATION							
Test Case ID	TC- CR/B/0002-	-OF-3 Change Request ID	CR/B/0002-OF						
Test Case		TEST CASE S							
Description	Test Case ID	TC- CR/B/0002-OF-2	Change Request CR/B/0002-OF			i			
	Test Case		TEST CASE S	SPECIFICATION					
Test Type Project Code	Description	Test Case ID	TC- CR/B/0002-OF-1	Change Request ID	CR/B/0002-OF				
Requirement(s)	Test Type	Test Case Description	To verify that leaving se blank will result in unsu	rvice ranking field in ccessful submission of	the Customer Feedback Form of the form.	ļi <u> </u>			
	Project Code	Test Type	🗙 Unit 🔲 Int	Evidence of test case					
	be tested:	Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Project Name	CRestOF	specifications preparation			
Hardware Software		Requirement(s) to be tested:	To make service ranking compulsory field to be f or in the event more that	g field in the online C illed in. No submission n 1 answer is given.	ustomer Feedback Form a on is allowed if left unanswered	review process (P4.2 – P			
Other	Hardware		ENVIRONM	ENTAL NEEDS					
Procedural	Software	Hardware	PC or laptop						
	Other	Software	Operating system: Micro	osoft Window 10					
Fest Items and Features	Procedural	Browser: Google Chrome or Microsoft Edge							
Input Specifica	Requirements	Other	None						
	Test Items and Features	Procedural Requirements	Open the online Custom invitation to customer (u	er Feedback Form vi iser).]				
Procedural Stej	Input Specification		Т	-					
	Input Specification	Test Items and Features	Customer Feedback For	m					
	Procedural Steps	T curures	~ · · · · · ·			-			
Case		Input Specifications	Other fields with valid in	, nput.					
Provense de la constante de la	Expected Results o Case	Procedural Steps	 Click the invitation Fill in the Customer question unanswered Click the "Submit" 	link to go to the onlin Feedback form and 1 d, i.e. do not click on button at the bottom of	e Customer Feedback Form eave the service ranking any of the options listed. of the form.				
Position: Progr Date: 2/1/2019		Expected Results of Case	Error message is display ranking field is highligh	red showing "Incomp ted with red font.					
	Prepared by: Arif Position: Program		TEST SCRI						
	Date: 2/1/2019		MOHD	Ghin					
		Prepared by: Arif M Position: Programme	ohd r	Approved by: Man Position: Project I	ry Chin Jead				

Figure 5.15: Capture test case preparation, the review activities and accountability



Figure 5.16: Capture the testing and review activities and the accountability

logo	FYP SDN. BHD.	REI	LEASE NOT	ТE						
	CRestOE	v1.0 (Patch 00)1)							
Project Code	OF-CRM-2018									
Project Name	CRestQE.	L					L.			
Release Type	Patch		Known	The upgrade will not	update CRM scripts and					
Release Date	16/2/2019		Issues, Limitations &	changes between rele Workaround: None.	eases. You might need to u					
Introduction	This patch release note de bugs. Information about u provided.	scribes the new pgrades and wo	Restrictions Deployment	You can upgrade fro	m <u>CRMQuest</u> v1.0 to the					
System Requirements	These Windows operating Windows 8 Windows 8.1 Windows 10	systems are su	Instructions	 Review this patc upgrade. Check to ensure and software for Check if your cu this with FYP So 	h release note to understar your environment is equip installation. rrent product licenses requ in. Bhd, customer service	e				
New Features	No new feature or function	nality is added		 Collect credentia Build the upgrad 	ls for your account, datab e path. Refer to the Upgra					
Enhanced Features Dropped	 Authorisation of Nev New user account crea multiple users, creatin Files: access.dll, usera No feature or functionality 	v Account Use ation and autho g different leve account.dll v is removed or		 your upgrade path. The tool provides a list of step-by-step instructions on how to approach the upgrade, with reference to your current environment and versions. 6. Run all the necessary Microsoft Windows Updates. 7. Schedule the upgrade and notify your company's stakeholders. When you are ready, download the upgrade package from the FYP \$dp, Bhd. Customer Bortal 				Prepare for release evidence of review pr (P4.18-P4.21)		
Features			Version CRestQE,v1.0 (Date: 15/1/2019)							
lssues Fixed	Patch CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001) fixes th		History							
	1. Service Ranking Fiel (CR/B/0002-OF)	d must be Fill	Preparer							
	Alert will be displayed Feedback Form is left respondent will not be	d when the serv blank. Error m able to submit	Name	Mary Chin	Signature	Chin				
	Files: crmcff.dll, crmc	lient.dll, pictu	Position	Project Lead	Date	11/1/2019				
	2. Customer Feedback	edback Form is funct DF) Feedback Form now f Microsoft Edge. The for s improved.	Approver							
	The Customer Feedba access using Microsof loading time is improv		Name	Matt Lai	Signature	MattLai				
	Files: crmcff.dll, crmc	lient.dll, crmte	Position	Project Manager	Approval	13/1/2019				

Figure 5.17: Capture the release preparation work

CRMQuest Solution for Offspring Sdn. Bhd Release 1.0 (Patch 002) 16-02-2019

Production README

Contents Of This Release

For all platforms:

[CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp/lib contains:

- ucp.jar

Classes for use with CRM 5.0 and CRM 6. It contains the CRMQuest Solution classes, as well as the built-in Pool Adapter classes for standalone CRM applications.

Javadoc / Documentation / Demo:

The above are available for download on https://FYP.com.my/crmq/

Installation

The CRMQuest Installer puts the CRMQuest Solution files in the [CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp directory.

A Readme Text as an alternative for formal announcement (P4.18 – P4.21)

Setting Up Your Environment

On Windows platforms: - Add [CRMQuest_HOME]\ucp\lib\ucp.jar to your CLASSPATH.

On all Unix platforms: - Add [CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp/lib/ucp.jar to your CLASSPATH.

New Feature Added in This Release

No new feature or functionality is added in this patch.

Enhanced Features Made in This Release

CR/E/0003-OF

New user account creation and authorisation level can be performed on multiple users, creating different levels of access rights at one time.

Problems/Limitations Fixed in This Release

CR/B/0002-OF

Customer Feedback Form can be submitted without response to the service ranking question.

CR/B/0004-OF

Improper display of Customer Feedback Form on Microsoft Edge.

Figure 5.18: README as a form of release communication

P5: Change Request Closure Process

						Change L	og								
Project Cod	le: OF-CR	M-2018	i.												
Project Nan	ne: CRestO	F													
Change	Char	nge	Brief I	Description of	Change Ty	pe ⁽¹⁾ Impact Su	nmary Impact	Priority	Status ⁽⁴⁾	R	elease / Pat	ch			
Request II	D Request	t Date		Change			Level ⁽²⁾	Level ⁽³⁾		ID	Plan Date	Actual Date			
CR/E/0001-C	DF 10/01/2	2018 C b I	Customer I be available Language	Feedback Form to e in Chinese	Enhancemer	nt The require does not aff majority of users.	ment Low fect the	Low	Pending		-				
CR/B/0002-C	DF 20/12/2	2018 T a c F	Fo ensure a compulso online Cust Form prior	service ranking as ory field in the omer Feedback to submission.	Bug Fix The form can still be submitted albeit the missing of important information.		an still Medium d albeit of	High	Closed	CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)	15/2/2019	16/2/2019			
CR/E/0003-C	DF 21/12/2	2018 <i>A</i>	Authorisation account use	on of multiple nev ers	v Enhancemer	t The change increase fler and user friendliness minimal imp current oper	kibility but pact to ration.	Medium	Closed	CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)	15/2/2019	16/2/2019	~		
CR/B/0004-C	DF 21/12/2	2018 C	Customer I lisplay in M	Feedback Form to Microsoft Edge	Bug Fix	The form ca be open in t platform, ca interruption users	annot Medium he uusing to	High	Closed	CRestOF 11.0 (Patch 001)	15/2/2019	16/2/2019		\mathbf{i}	
			Custom	er Call Log]						Uj Cu	pdate Ch istomer (–]	ange Log an Call Log (P5 P5.2)
										Projec	t Details	App Mana	licable if C gement Tr	hange iggered	Resolve Date
Log Case ID	Log Date	Cust	omer	Contact Person	Contact Phone	Contact Email	Incident Description	Service Type	1) Nature of Request ⁽²⁾	Code	Name	Change Request ID	Priority ^C	5) Status ⁽⁴⁾	
CL-1812- 0001	9/12/2018 O	offspring S	Sdn. Bhd.	Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	nafizah.z@off.com my	Log out of the system due to wron password	Accounts and Access	Incident	OF-CRM-20	18 CRestOF				19/12/2018
CL-1812- 0002	12/12/2018 Y	ellowboo	k	Aw Meng Feng	016-9902389	awmf@yellow.com my	Network down	Network, Voic & Connectivity	e Incident	YP-ERP-201	7 YERP			_	20/12/2018
CL-1812- 0003	20/12/2018 O	ffspring S	Sdn. Bhd.	Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	nafizah.z@off.com my	Customer Feedback Form cannot be submitted without filling all the fields	Enterprise Applications	Bug / Fault	OF-CRM-20	18 CRestOF	CR/B/0002 OF	- Medium	Resolved	16/1/2019
CL-1812- 0004	21/12/2018 O	offspring S	Sdn. Bhd.	Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	nafizah.z@off.com my	Customer Feedback Form cannot be displayed using Microsoft Edge	Enterprise Applications	Bug / Fault	OF-CRM-20	18 CRestOF	CR/B/0004 OF	- Medium	Resolved	16/1/2019

Figure 5.19: Capture the update of monitoring log with closure information

	Release Ch	ecklist]				
	CRestOF v1.0 (1	Patch 001)						
Project Code OF-CRM-2018								
Project Name CRestOF								
Release Type		-						
Release Date	16/2/2019		-					
	Task		Done					
Preparing for	Release							
1. Block the maste	r repository from patches not incl	uded in the current release.	\checkmark]				
2. Check that all the saved in the Research ALL the related	e affected files and newly created ease Pack. [<i>Important: Perform y</i> <i>Change Request Forms</i>]	I files for target change request are our check by making reference to	V					
3. Prepare Release are included by	Note. [Important: Check to ensur referring to Change Log]	re all implemented change requests	V					
4. Seek approval f	or Release Note.		\checkmark	1				
Post Release				1				
5. Merge develop	branch with the master repository.	\checkmark	1					
6. Name master re	pository with increment version n	\checkmark	1					
7. Back up master	repository and store in departmen	\checkmark]					
8. Release the mas	\checkmark							
9. Update Change	\checkmark							
10. Notify Helpdes	on patch release.	\checkmark						
11. Update Project Schedule for finalisation.								
12. Send customer survey form to collect feedback.								
13. Review the Pro the project docu	ect File to ensure team members h ments.	have duly completed and filed all	\checkmark]				
Completed by:		Review by:		1	Pe			
completed by.				1	proce			
					-			

Review by:
MattLai
Name: Matt Lai
Position: Project Manager
Date: 21/1/2019

Perform closure procedure and finalise Release Checklist (P5.3 – P5.5)

Figure 5.20: Capture the finalisation procedures for closure purpose
		Custo	mer Call Log													
						-					Project De	tails	Appl Mana	icable if Ch gement Trig	ange gered	Resolve Date
Log Case ID	Log Date	Customer	Contact Person	Contact Phone	Contact Email	Incident Description	Service T	ype ⁽¹⁾	Nature of Request ⁽²⁾		Code	Name	Change Request ID	Priority ⁽³⁾	Status ⁽⁴⁾	
CL-1812- 001	9/12/2018	Offspring Sdn. Bho	I. Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	hafizah.z@off.com .my	Log out of the system due to wrong password	Accounts Access	and I	Incident	OF-C	RM-2018	RestOF				19/12/2018
L-1812- 002	12/12/2018	Yellowbook	Aw Meng Feng	016-9902389	awmf@yellow.com	Network down	Network, & Connec	Voice I	Incident	YP-E	RP-2017	TERP		_		20/12/2018
L-1812- 003	20/12/2018	Offspring Sdn. Bho	l. Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	hafizah.z@off.com .my	Customer Feedback Form cannot be submitted without filling all the fields	Enterprise Application	ns	Bug / Fault	OF-C	RM-2018	CRestOF	CR/B/0002- OF	Medium	Open	16/1/2019
L-1812- 004	21/12/2018	Offspring Sdn. Bho	I. Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	<u>hafizah.z@off.com</u> .my	Customer Feedback Form cannot be displayed using Microsoft Edge	Enterprise Application	ns I	Bug / Fault	OF-C	RM-2018	RestOF	C R/ B /0 004 OF	Hedium	Open	16/1/2019
							_					hange I	Poquest F	orm		
								Sectio	on A: To be	comp	leted by re	questor	xequest r			
								Chan	ige Request	Date	20/12/201	8	Chan	ge Request	ID CR/E	3/0002-OF
								Proje	ect Code		OF-CRM-	2018	Log	ase ID	CL-1	812-0003
ſ					Change			Proje	ect Name		CRestOF	CRMQues	t Syste	m Version	V1.0	
	Project Cod	e: OF-CRM-2018			Change	Log			/				1			
	Project Nam	e: CRestOF					-	_					back Form	n to be ame	nded to blo	ck submissio
	Change Request ID	Change Request Date	Brief Description Change	of Chang	e Type ⁽¹⁾ Impact St	immary Impact Level ⁽²⁾	Priority Level ⁽³⁾	Sta	itus ⁽⁴⁾	ID	elease / Pa Plan Date	ch Actual Date	must prov	ride answer	to the field.	
	CR/E/0001-O	F 10/01/2018	Customer Feedback Fo be available in Chinese Language	orm to Enhanc	ement The requir does not a majority o users.	ement Low ffect f the	Low	Pend	ling				wering qu in is essen iple comp	estions in th tial has cau laints from	e Customer sed unsucce her custom	Feedback Fo
	CR/B/0002-O	F 20/12/2018	To ensure service rank a compulsory field in the poline Customer Feedt Form prior to submissi	ing as Bug Fix he back on.	The form be submitt the missing important information	can still Medium ed albeit g of	High	Open	1 CRe v1.0 (Pat 001)	estOF) tch)	15/2/2019	16/2/2019		Eni	ancement	
	CR/E/0003-O	F 21/12/2018	Authorisation of multip account users	ole new Enhanc	ement The chang increase fl and user friendlines minimal in	e Medium exibility s but npact to	Medium	Open	CRe v1.0 (Pat 001)	estOF) ich)	15/2/2019	16/2/2019	alyst [on	change and	lysis]	
	CR/B/0004-O	F 21/12/2018	Customer Feedback Fo display in Microsoft Eo	orm to Bug Fix lge	The form be open in platform, o interruptio	eration. cannot Medium the causing n to	High	Open	n CRe v1.0 (Pat 001)	estOF) tch	15/2/2019	16/2/2019	Service F iking field ds to the a to the da	Ranking fiel for values. success fu atabase. If t	d. Upon sul If the valida action bloc he validatio	omission of f ation detects r k to display n fails, the e

5.9.2 Traceability – Key to Monitoring and Control

Figure 5.21: Tracing reported change request from Customer Call Log to CR Form and Change Log



Figure 5.22: Tracing change request from Change Log to WBS and Project Schedule and Test Plan

Test	t Case	ID TC- CR/B/0002	CASE SPECIFICATION	CR/B/0002-OF		2					
_			TST CASE SPECIFICAT	TON							
Te De	Test	Case ID TC- CR/	B/0002-OF-2 Change Required ID	aest CR/B/0002-OF							
Tes TEST CASE SPECIFICATION											(3)
Te Pr	Test Case ID TC- CR/B/0002-OF-1 Change Request ID CR/B/0002-OF										
Rt	Test Case Torverify that leaving serviceranking field in the Customer Feedback form blank will result in unsuccessful submission of the form.							/			
	Rec	Test Type	🗙 Unit 🔲 Int	egration Sys	stem 🔲 Acceptance	-		TES	TFOR	м	
H	Joen	Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Project Name	CRestOF		Tester & Role	Arif Mohd,	Test I	Date	7/1/2019
Sc	Hay	Requirement(s) to be tested:	To make service ranking compulsory field to be fi or in the event more than	t field in the online Cu illed in. No submission 1 answer is given.	ustomer Feedback Form a n is allowed if left unanswered	\sum	Release	CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)	Versi	on	CRestOF_v1.0
0	Sof		ENVIRONM	ENTAL NEEDS			Test Case ID	TC- CR/B/0002-OF-1	Chan	ge Request	CR/B/0002-OF
Pr		Hardware	PC or laptop			1 '	Project Code	OF CPM 2018	-D-		CRUICE
R	Otł	Software	Operating system: Micro	osoft Window 10		1	Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Proje	ct Name	CREEDE.
Te	Pro		Browser: Google Chrome or Microsoft Edge				Test Items and	Customer Feedback Form			
Fe	Rec	Other	None		1	Features					
In	Tes Fea	Procedural Requirements	Open the online Customer Feedback Form via the link sent through email invitation to customer (user).			Input Specifications	Service ranking = blank, Other fields with valid input.				
Pr	Inp		т	EST			Procedural Steps	rocedural Steps 1. Click the invitation link to go to the online Customer Feedback Form 2. Fill in the Customer Feedback form and leave the service ranking			
	Pro	Test Items and Features	Customer Feedback For	m				 Phi in the Custome question unanswere Click the "Submit" 	ed, i.e. do button a	o not click on a t the bottom of	ny of the options listed. The form.
E) Ci		Input Specifications	Service ranking = blank, Other fields with valid in	aput.		1	Expected Results of Case	Error message is displa field is highlighted with	yed shov a red fon	ving "incomple t.	te form". Service ranking
	Exp	Procedural Steps	1 Click the invitation	link to go to the online	e Customer Feedback Form	-		ACTUA	L RES	ULTS	
	Cas	Trocedural Steps	 Click the invitation link to go to the online Customer Feedback Form Fill in the Customer Feedback form and leave the service ranking question unanswered, i.e. do not click on any of the options listed. Click the "Submit" button at the bottom of the form. 			Output Specifications / Actual Result:	Error message is displa screenshot attached for	yed on th evidence	he screen as exp e.	pected. Refer to the	
Pr Pc Di		Expected Results of Case	Error message is display ranking field is highlight	message is displayed showing "Incomplete Response". Service ing field is highlighted with red font.			Conclusion	X Pass	🔲 Fail		
	Pre Pos Dat	TEST SCRIPT APPROVAL					мон	D			Chin
	MOHD				Chin		Sign off by tester Date: 7/1/2019			Sign off by a Name: Mary Position: Pr	approver y Chin oiect Lead
	Prepared by: Arif Mohd Approved by: Mary Chin Position: Programmer Position: Project Lead Date: 2/1/2019 Date: 3/1/2019			y Chin ead					Date:7/1/201	19	

Figure 5.23: Tracing change request from Test Plan to Test Case Specification and Test Form

Logo	3 FYP SDN. BHD. PELEASE NO/E	CRMQuest Solution for Offspring Sdn. Bhd Release 1.0 (Patch 002) 16-02-2019 Production README
Project Code Project Name Release Type Release Date Introduction	OF-CRM-2018 CRestOF. Patch 16/2/2019 This patch release note describes the new features and rectified defects / fixed	Content Setting Up Your Environment For all On Windows platforms: - Add [CRMQuest_HOME]\ucp\lib\ucp.jar to your CLASSPATH. [CRMQ On all Unix platforms: - Add [CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp/lib/ucp.jar to your CLASSPATH.
System Requirements New Features	bugs. Information about upgrades and workarounds for known issues are provided. These Windows operating systems are supported: • Windows 8 • Windows 8.1 • Windows 10 No new feature or functionality is added in this patch.	- ucp - Add [CRMQUest_HOME]/ucp/lib/ucp.jar to your CLASSPAIH. Cla Sol cla New Feature Added in This Release
Enhanced Features Dropped	 Authorisation of New Account Users (CR/E/0003-OF) New user account creation and authorisation level can be performed on multiple users, creating different levels of access rights at one time. Files: access.dll, useraccourt.dll No feature or functionality is removed or terminated. 	Enhanced Features Made in This Release Install CR/E/0003-OF The CRM New user account creation and authorisation level can be performed on ICCRMOUP multiple users, creating different levels of access rights at one time
Features Issues Fixed	 Patch CRestQE, v1.0 (Patch 001) fixes the following known issues: Service Ranking 1.21d must be Filled for Successful Submission (CR/B/0002-OF) Alert will be displayed when the service ranking field in the Customer Feedback Form is left blank. Error message will be displayed on screen and respondent will not be able to submit the form successfully. Files: crmcff.dll, crmclient.dll, picture.dll Customer Feedback Form is functioning properly on Microsoft Edge (CR/B/0004-OF) The Customer Feedback Form now functions as expected when users access using Microsoft Edge. The form can be displayed properly and the loading time is improved. 	Problems/Limitations Fixed in This Release CR/B/0002-OF - Customer-Feedback Form can be submitted without response to the service ranking question. CR/B/0004-OF Improper display of Customer Feedback Form on Microsoft Edge.

Figure 5.24: Tracing change request from test documents to release documents

5.10 Mapping the Proposed Roadmap to the ISO 9001 Requirement

Interpreting the requirements and mapping a company's QMS to the Standards have always been a challenge. With the detailed description of software change control management in the previous sections, if left without reference to the relevant requirements in the Standards may not serve the readers well on the compliance level of the proposed software change control process with the Standards.

This section aims to provide an overview of mapping of the process to the requirements, clause by clause or paragraph by paragraph. Brief explanation is stated, with reference mainly drawn from the material published by Abuhav (2017) and Bamford and Deibler (2004). As shown in the table below, some clauses could not be covered in this proposal / report, due to limitation of time and other factors like irrelevant to the software change control management proposed.

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
4. Context of the organisation	
4.1 Understanding the organisation and	Determination of organisation context and
its context	interested parties is unique and varies
	according to the organisation in question.
Explanation: Organisation shall first	Due to the uniqueness on of organisation's
understand and define its context,	context and also time constraint, no
considering internal and external issues	guideline is provided in the proposed
related to its purpose, scope of QMS and	change control process for this purpose.
strategies, in order to establish a QMS.	
Organisation can evaluate itself using	
analysis like SWOT (strengths,	
weaknesses, opportunities and threats)	
and PEST (political, economic, social and	
technological factors) to achieve this aim.	
4.2 Understanding the needs and	
expectations of interested parties	
Explanation: Organisation to identify	
interested parties that can affect its ability	
in providing its service, their expectations	
and requirements. The understanding is	
imperative as a foundation in determining	

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
its scope of QMS, quality objectives and	
quality activities.	
4.3 Determining the scope of the quality	The change control process, being one of
management system	the key business processes in any IT company, is the chosen scope to which
Explanation: Organisation to ascertain	this research paper focuses on for the
the scope, i.e. the boundaries and applicability of the QMS it is going to establish. Examples are like the areas,	purpose of setting up a QMS. The change control process is limited to bug fix.
lines of products, processes or activities.	The rationale of selecting this process is justified in Section 5.5 Software Change
	Control Process for Bug Fix: The
	Chosen Scope to Begin the ISO
	Journey.
	The activities or procedures in carrying
	out change control in 11 company are
	Change Control Process: From the
	Perspectives of Project Management
	Life Cycle and System Development
	Life Cycle, Section 5.7 Software Change
	Control Process Flow and Section 5.8
	Quality Manual.
4.4 Quality management system and its	The change control process is the
processes	identified process for quality management
Explanation: A OMS must be set up to	throughout an IT company is illustrated as
<i>deliver products and services that meet the</i>	follows:
customers' requirements and interested	
parties' expectations. The QMS shall	a) The input is the change request for
- Be based on the principles of ISO	bug fixing; output is the
9001 Standards;	implemented change to rectify the
- Be planned, implemented and	issue.
monitored;	b) The sequence and interaction of the
- Be customer focus;	process are shown in Section 5.6
	Software Change Control Process:

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks				
Systems - Requirement					
- Meet interested parties'	From the Perspectives of Project				
expectations;	Management Life Cycle and				
- Have clear interrelations among	System Development Life Cycle,				
the processes;	Section 5.7 Software Change				
- Have properly planned, allocated	Control Process Flow.				
and controlled resources;	c) Monitoring to ensure effective				
- Be constantly analysed, for fact-	operation via post implementation				
based decision making;	review and internal audit (due to				
- Support improvements;	time constraint, details as to how				
- Be top management leadership-	these are carried out are absent in				
driven;	this paper).				
- Be communicated to create	d) Resources needed, responsibilities				
awareness in the organisation.	and authorities to carry out the				
	process are stated in the Section 5.5				
	and 5.7, with the roles provided.				
	Details on the responsibilities and				
	authorities are also stated in Clause				
	5 and 6 under Section 5.8 Quality				
	Manual.				
5 Leadership					
5.1 Leadership and commitment	Top management's leadership and				
5.1.1 General	commitment can be demonstrated via their				
5.1.2 Customer focus	involvement in the change control process				
	by becoming a member of Change Control				
Explanation: Top management to	Board (Refer to P2: Change Request				
demonstrate leadership, commitment and	Approval Process, Section 5.8 Quality				
accountability in QMS, should:	Manual)				
- Show leadership by promoting					
and involve in QMS;					
- Practice managerial activities					
like review the objectives and					
performance of QMS; Promote					
and engage in improvement					
initiatives including performance					
feedback;					
- Ensure effectiveness of QMS such					
as defining quality objectives,					

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
Systems - Requirementcontrol process and activities and addressing risk;-Promote communication and awareness to the QMS and risk- based thinking;-Ensure adequate resources for effective operation of QMSRemain customer focus (detail requirements include Clause 4.2, 5.1.2, 5.3, 6.2, 8.2.1, 8.2.2)5.2 Policy5.2.1 Establishing quality policy 5.2.2 Communicating quality policy which is written suitably to the organisation purpose, context and nature, providing the vision and plan for setting the quality objectives, demonstrating organisation's commitment to meeting requirement. The documented quality policy shall be distributed and communicated to all levels of organisation	Refer to Clause 2, Quality Policy of Section 5.8 Quality Manual. The proposed quality policy is with respect to change control management, specifically on bugs fix.
5.3 Organisation roles, responsibilities and authorities Explanation: Top management is to assign authorities and responsibilities to representative(s) who ensure the establishment of QMS and its conformance to ISO 9001 Standards, interaction of processes of QMS and its ability to deliver intended outputs. The representative(s) shall report the performance of the QMS and the	The roles and responsibilities of company's personnel in the change control management are defined in the Section 5.8 Quality Manual . Refer to clause 5 Roles and Responsibilities . All the project team members (assigned representatives) share the responsibilities in change control management.

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
<i>improvement required, in addition, promoting awareness and maintaining the integrity of the system in the event of changes.</i>	
6 Planning	
6.1 Actions to address risks and opportunities Explanation: This requirement lays the fundamental new concept in the latest version, introducing the risk-based thinking that will be applied throughout the standard. It aims to develop a proactive approach to identify the potential pitfalls and undesired effects, establish a QMS that can reduce or prevent those effects and eventually achieve improvement. Risk management practices shall come into place, like risk analysis, risk evaluation, design of control action.	Potential risks are identified with corresponding controls designed and embedded in the change control process. Risk and control matrix are proposed to be included in the Quality Manual, with references made to change control process. Refer to clause 9 Risk and Control Matrix for Change Control Management, Section 5.8 Quality Manual. Changes to the matrix, i.e. change or update of risk events and controls shall be ongoing that shall be reflected to the quality manual accordingly.
6.2 Quality objectives and planning to achieve them Explanation: Quality objectives are means to assess if a product, service or process fulfils its requirement. They have a strategic role to ensure quality policy is implemented in the QMS. The Standard requires quality objectives to be planned and assigned to relevant processes, and are measurable, consistent with quality policy, relevant to conformity of goods and services, able to meet customer's expectation, be monitored, communicated and updated as appropriate.	Quality objectives specific to change control management are identified and stated in clause 4 Quality Objectives under Section 5.8 Quality Manual. Examples are suggested in the Quality Manual. Organisation needs to ensure the quality objectives are communicated, monitored and updated as and when needed.

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks			
Systems - Requirement				
The actions, resources, responsible				
parties, timeline for implementation and				
result evaluation shall be defined.				
	N			
6.3 Planning of changes	Planning changes to the change control			
	management is not covered due to time			
Explanation: The planning activities here	constraint.			
refer to those related to establishing QMS				
and the changes thereof. It requires				
organisation to consider the purpose of				
change, to maintain integrity of the				
system, and ensure sufficient resources				
and allocation of responsibilities and				
authority to carry out the change.				
7 Support				
7.1 Resources	This standard refers to the provision of			
7.1.1 General	people resources, infrastructure and work			
7.1.2 People	environment necessary for an effective			
7.1.3 Infrastructure	OMS, to achieve conformance of products			
7.1.4 Environment for the operation of	and services requirement. These are the			
processes	supporting factors to implement and			
7.1.5 Monitoring and measuring	maintain the proposed change control			
resources	process.			
7.1.6 Organizational knowledge				
	This work is not covered due to time			
Explanation: Organisation is to provide	constraint. However, the change control			
necessary enabling tools, i.e. the	process shall form the basis for			
resources that include human resource,	organisation to assess its resource			
knowledge, process environment and	capability in implementing QMS.			
infrastructures, for the implementation,				
maintenance and improvement of QMS.				
Organisation shall assess its capabilities,				
abilities and limitation in provision of the				
resources, and to determine if they are to				
be sought externally.				

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
7.2 Competence	Organisation is to define the necessary
	competence to implement the change
Explanation: Organisation is to determine	control process which can be documented
the competence necessary to carry out the	in job description or project requirement.
task or responsibilities in relation to the	Examples are like the level of education,
quality activities. The competence of	certification, years of experience.
person shall be assessed based on his	Assessment can be made during
education, training and experience.	performance review to which training
Training and hiring are among the actions	requirement can be ascertained.
to acquire the competence.	
	This exercise is not covered due to time
	constraint, but the defined roles and
	responsibilities, tasks and documentation
	requirement contained in the change
	control process shall form the basis for
	organisation to carry out its competency
	assessment.
7.3 Awareness	To ensure personnel involved in the QMS
	are aware of its quality policy and quality
Explanation: Assigned personnel working	objectives and relate their knowledge and
under the QMS are required to be aware	responsibilities to it, organisation may
of the organisation quality policy and its	take actions such as explaining the policy
relevance to the quality objectives. Such	and objectives to the team, the structure
awareness is essential for the personnel to	and process of the proposed change
link their knowledge with information	control process, potential implications of
about activities and quality objectives.	dos and don'ts, etc. Constant
Knowing why iney are performing certain	communication is key.
activities net position the personnel to	The encoding and data as to implement the
identify and prevent flaws, suggest	The specific guideline as to implement the
whole	due to time constraint
whole.	due to time constraint.
7.4 Communication	Communication and information sharing
	activities take place throughout the
Explanation: To ensure quality objectives	Change control process, in the following
are meet, information must reach the right	methods:
person at the right time and right place. In	
the QMS perspective, communication is	

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks			
Systems - Requirement				
the activity for exchanging information	a) <u>Documents:</u> Customer Call Log			
among the parties for the QMS operation.	(Appendix C); Change Request Form			
Organisation needs to define what will be	(Appendix D); Change Log			
communicated, the events for	(Appendix E); Test Plan (Appendix			
communication, with whom to	F); Test Case Specification			
communicate, the communication	(Appendix G); Test Form (Appendix			
channels and who to communicate.	H); Release Note (Appendix I) and			
	Work Breakdown Structure and			
	Project Schedule (Appendix J).			
	b) Meetings and associated			
	communication: Change Control			
	Board Meeting (step P2.5 , P2 :			
	Change Request Approval Process,			
	Section 5.7); Meeting minutes (Step			
	P2.8, P2: Change Request			
	Approval Process, Section 5.7); Post			
	implementation review and review			
	report (step P5.6, P5: Change			
	Request Close Process, Section 5.7)			
	c) Notification: inform customer of			
	change status (step P3.6, P3: Change			
	Request Scheduling and			
	Assignment Process and step P5.2,			
	P5: Change Request Close Process,			
	Section 5.7)			
7.5 Documented information	The documented information of the			
7.5.1 General	change control management for the			
7.5.2 Creating and updating	purpose of establishing a QMS is provided			
7.5.3 Control of documented	in all other sections in this table, for better			
information	reference and clear indication which are			
	the "necessary" documents required by			
Explanation: Documented information is	the Standard and an organisation striving			
those needed for QMS planning and	to set up a QMS in change control			
operation, from any source, in any form or	management.			
medium. The key principle in defining an				

organisation's documented information is

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
"relevant to the intended outcomes of the	Briefly, the structure of documents is
QMS". The Standard specifies that	categorised from strategic to operational
documented information shall include	level, as follows:
those required by the Standard and those	1. The first (strategic) level is the
determined as needed by an organisation	quality policy and objectives (as
for an effective QMS. Unlike ISO	outlined in Section 5.8 Quality
2001:2008 where documents were	Manual)
specified, organisations are left to decide	2. The second level is the overview of
what is necessary.	change control process in Section
	5.6, Figure 5.3 .
The Standard requires documented	3. The third level comprises the process
information to be clearly defined and	flows, giving details to the core
identified, in an appropriate format	processes and acting as the quality
media. Reviews and approvals of the	procedure in Section 5.7, Figure 5.4
documents shall apply. Organisation shall	to Figure 5.8.
determine the availability, distribution,	4. The fourth level is the process
storage, retrieval of these documents and	policies and standard operating
to ensure protection and preservation of	procedures, including the relevant
the records.	forms and templates (as contained in
	the clause 3 Change Control
	Policies, clause 7 Change Control
	Procedures, under Section 5.8
	Quality Manual) for the change
	control management process.
	5. The fifth (operational) level is the
	operational record. Example, the
	forms and templates filled with
	process data which are also the
	evidence of QMS operation
	(Appendix B to Appendix K).
	While the latest Standard no longer
	requires Quality Manual, it is used by the
	author as a trame for needed
	documentation. Revision to the Quality
	Manual and templates is to be documented
	on the historical record on first page of
	these documents, along with the evidence
	of review and approval by authorised

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
	quality personnel. Refer to relevant appendices for details.The format is suggested by the author. However, the control of documentation is left for organisation to decide.
8 Operation	
<i>Explanation: Organisation is required to plan and develop processes needed to meet the products and services requirement, considering the objectives, processes, documents, resources required, monitoring and controls. Documented information is needed to demonstrate the process execution and proper maintenance of the documents thereof.</i>	 operational planning and control are the master plan in the realisation of products and services, which in our case, implementing a change request to software application. The objective is to plan, control and provide instructions to the parties involved in the realisation process. The proposed change control process, detailed process flows and supporting forms (see Figure 5.4 to 5.8) are the quality plan being proposed, showing the required activities, inputs, outputs, resources (personnel with defined responsibilities), validation and verification (tests), criteria for acceptance (expected result of test case in the Test Case Specifications), and the review and approval process.
8.2 Requirements for products and	Communication with customers is
services	demonstrated in the Work Flows:
8.2.1 Customer communication	Customers' request for change (handling of enquiries) is managed by Helpdesk or
Explanation: Organisation is required to	Project Team and recorded in a Customer
have effective arrangements on	Call Log (P1: Change Request Issuance
communication with the customers,	and Analysis Process (see Figure 5.4)

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
including exchange and sharing of information relating to the products and services, handling of enquiries and feedback, customer's property. Specific	involving activities where bug is reported (step P1.1), recorded in Call Log (step P1.2)).
requirements shall be established in handling contingencies. Organisation shall maintain the records of how the information is communicated, managed and maintained.	Status of change request is notified by Helpdesk to customers (example, via email or phone call) and updated to the Customer Call Log (P3: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process, step P3.6, Section 5.7).
	Impending release of changes is notified to stakeholders by Project Manager while formal deployment (P4: Change Request Execution Process, step P4.20). Release Note and Readme text (see Appendix R and S) is the medium of communicating changes made to the software in a software release.
	Helpdesk will notify the customer again of deployed change (P5: Change Request Close Process, step P5.2, Section 5.7).
8.2.2 Determining the requirements for products and services Explanation: This clause involves gathering of requirement from customer or internally within the organisation, which shall be defined.	The requirement for change is captured in process P1: Change Request Issuance and Analysis Process (see Figure 5.4) involving activities where bug is reported (step P1.1), recorded in Call Log (step P1.2) and issuance of Change Request Form (step P1.3). For internally raised request, P1.1 and P1.2 steps/activities are not applicable.
	The specific details of change request are to be recorded in the Change Request Form under "Description of change". Refer to Appendix M for case sample.

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
8.2.3 Review of the requirements for	Analysis of change request is conducted to
products and services	determine among others, estimation of
	resources required to perform the tasks
Explanation: The Standard requires	(refer P1: Change Request Issuance and
organisation to review the requirement, to	Analysis Process (see Figure 5.4), step
ensure its ability to meet the requirement,	P1.4 to P1.9. Result of analysis is
prior to committing to supply the products	documented in Section B of Change
and services. The approval of the	Request Form (see Appendix M).
requirement shall be obtained before	
realisation to avoid non-conformity and	Change request analysis is reviewed and
waste of resources.	recommended by Project Manager for the
	approval of Change Control Board prior to
	execution (P2: Change Request
	Approval Process, step P2.1 to P2.6).
	Approval is documented in the Change
	Request Form and meeting minutes.
8.2.4 Changes to requirements for	Changes or updates to the change request
products and services	are communicated to customers by
	Helpdesk. It is a procedure embedded in
Explanation: Changes to requirement is to	P3: Change Request Scheduling and
be made known to relevant persons with	Assignment Process (step P3.6) and P5:
proper updates of all relevant documented	Change Request Close Process (step
information.	P5.2) in Section 5.7.
8.5 Design and development of products	The proposed change control process
and services	Notare and a semilarity of the
8.3.1 General	a) Nature and complexity of the
8.3.2 Design and development planning	activities are put in simplified step-
Further stings. The clause states that	by-step procedure as demonstrated
Explanation: The clause states that	In the work nows.
organisation shall establish, implement	b) Process stages: the process is a
and maintain a design and development	mapping of system development life
process that is appropriate to ensure the	cycle to the project development life
subsequent provision of products and	plonning execution monitoring or 1
services . And in determining the stages,	plaining, execution, monitoring and
complexity of the activities the starse	c) Verification and validation
complexity of the activities, the stages,	ortivities: see D4: Change Decreet
required verification and validation,	activities: see F4: Unange Kequest

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
defined roles and responsibilities,	Execution Process step P4.8, P4.9,
resources required, interfaces between	P4.12, P4.13 in Section 5.7.
parties involved, expected controls, and	d) Responsibilities and authorities:
importantly the documentation to	refer to vertical swim lane in work
demonstrate this requirement is met.	flows (in Section 5.7) for pictorial
	display of responsibilities and
	Section 5.8 Quality Manual (clause
	5 and 6) for description of
	responsibilities and authorities, also
	the assigned responsibilities in
	executing the change request, see
	Section 5.7, P3: Change Request
	Scheduling and Assignment (step
	P3.2, P3.3, P3.4)
	e) Resources and interface between
	parties involved: refer to Section 5.7
	Software Change Control Process
	Flows for human resources required
	and interactions between the parties
	involved in the process.
	f) Involvement of customers:
	performing of user acceptance test
	(see Section 5.7, P4: Change
	Request Execution Process step
	P4.16)
	g) Documented information: the
	operation of the change control
	process is demonstrated with
	following documents and records:
	Customer Call Log (Appendix C);
	Change Request Form (Appendix
	D); Change Log (Appendix E); Test
	Plan (Appendix F); Test Case
	Specification (Appendix G); 1est
	Form (Appendix H); Kelease Note
	(Appendix I) and Work Breakdown
	Structure and Project Schedule
	(Appendix J).

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
8.3.3 Design and development inputs	Reviewing the change request by
	conducting change request analysis (refer
Explanation: Organisation needs to	P1: Change Request Issuance and
ascertain the requirements and inputs for	Analysis Process (see Figure 5.4), step
a product or service to be developed. The	P1.4 to P1.9), helps to identify hence
inputs can be previous works performed,	resolve conflicting request or
regulatory requirement, standards of	requirements. Through the analysis,
practices and information from previous	programmer or analyst identify affected
designs. These inputs shall be reviewed	files, functions and modules (i.e. input).
for adequacy, complete, unambiguous,	This information is documented in the
and not in conflict.	Change Request Form (Appendix D) and
	is reviewed by Project Manager.
8.3.4 Design and development controls	Reviews activities are carried out by
	different personnel throughout the change
Explanation: Organisation needs to	control process: review change request
implement controls where review,	(step P1.10, P2.1 & P2.2); review project
verification and validation activities are	schedule (step P3.4); review test plans
conducted evaluate ability to meet	(step P4.3); review release note (step
requirements, to ensure products and	P4.19); review release checklist and
services meet the input requirements and	conduct post implementation review (step
intention of use. Necessary actions shall	P5.6), all in Section 5.7.
be taken to address any issues or problems	
identified from these activities.	Verification activities in the proposed
	change control process are unit testing,
Project management reviews (e.g.	integration testing, etc (refer P4: Change
milestone, progress reviews) and	Request Execution Process steps P4.8,
technical reviews which are also a form of	P4.9) Test Plan (Appendix F); Test Case
verification (e.g. inspection, prototype	Specification (Appendix G) identify the
review, peer review), are representatives	characteristics of change request and the
of review activities. Verification activities	requirements that form the basis for
cover the planning, selection and result,	verifications. Results are recorded in test
where outputs are verified against inputs.	forms (Appendix H).
Examples are prototyping, walk through,	
unit testing, integration testing,	Validation activities in the proposed
regression testing.	change control process are quality
Validation activities are to ensure	assurance testing and user acceptance
delivered products meet the specified	testing (refer P4: Change Request
capabilities to specified users in specified	

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
environment. Quality assurance testing	Execution Process step P4.12, P4.13,
and acceptance testing are	P4.16, Section 5.7)
representatives of validation activities.	
8.3.5 Design and development outputs Explanation: Outputs shall represent the products and services specification like the characteristics, be adequate for subsequent process, include the monitoring and measuring activities and acceptance criteria. Outputs enable evaluation of conformance to requirement, and the team shall know what outputs are required, in what form.	 The output generated along the realisation process, i.e. the change control process: a) P1: Change request issuance and analysis process – Customer Call Log (Appendix C) and Change Request form with completed analysis (Appendix D). b) P2: Change request approval process – updated Change Request form with approval decision. c) P3: Change request scheduling and assignment process – approved Work Breakdown Structure and Project Schedule (Appendix J). d) P4: Change request execution process – test plan (Appendix F), test case specification (Appendix G) test form (Appendix H) and release note (Appendix I). e) P5: Change request close process – Release Checklist (Appendix K) and post implementation review.
o.o.o Design and development changes	covered.
Explanation: The Standard requires	
organisation to "identify, review, and	
control changes made during, or	
subsequent to the design and development	
of products and services". The results	
shall form part of the documented	
information.	

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
8.4 Control of externally provided	This clause is related to acquiring
processes, products and services	resources from outside the organisation.
8.4.1 General	No external resources are required based
8.4.2 Type and extent of control	on the proposed change control process on
8.4.3 Information for external	the assumption that the process is wholly
providers	carried out by internal staff.
Explanation: These Standard's requirements cover the purchase of items or services for inclusion in the product realisation process.	
8.5 Production and service provision	In the context of the proposed Change
8.5.1 Control of production and service	control process, the "product
provision	characteristics" are found in the Change
	Request Form (Appendix M), section B
Explanation: Organisation is requirea to	where analysis result is documented with
plan for activities for the production and	files (where lines of codes are stand
service provision under controlled	which are the components of a coffware
the conditions necessary to realize the	function)
product The first condition being the	lunction).
availability of information in relation to	Unlike other business such as
availability of information in relation to	manufacturing where information of
- product characteristics such as	manufacturing where information of
administration of product and	until improvement is made product
component, status una expected	abarrataristics for each abarga request are
components.	different However the components
- required activities like process flows	(software files that made up the affected
and iasks, giving participants of the	(software mes that made up the affected
that anables them to carry out their	Software Requirement Specification
tasks and responsibilities	document
ιαςτις απα responsionnes.	document.
	The detailed process flows of the change
	control process (Figure 5.4 to Figure 5.8)
	and the standard operating procedures
	contained in the Ouality Manual (Section
	5.8) shall comprise the documented
	ette, shan tempise the accumented

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
	information for "activities to be performed".
The second condition is the use of suitable monitoring and measuring resources, at appropriate stages. This is related to the next condition of using suitable infrastructure.	Organisation that carries out the change control process shall ensure the availability and suitability of process equipment (hardware and software). Suitability of equipment is relative, which cannot be defined in absolute term and may be influenced by the type of software being developed and programming language used, etc. Due to these factors, this requirement is not covered in the proposed change control process.
Other conditions include implementation of release, delivery and postdelivery activities; selection of competent person and performing validation activities.	Release activities are discussed in Clause 8.6 while validation activities are discussed in Clause 8.3.4 Design and development controls. Delivery activities consider how the release package is transferred to the customers. The decision is left to organisation implementing the QMS. While it is provided in the process flow (step P4.21) that release package be issued to customers, no specific method such as via email, download is determined. File transfer protocol, if any, is also left to the interested organisation to decide. The policy suggestion in this respect is reflected in clause 3.7 of Change Control Policy under Section 5.8 Quality Manual.
	and maintenance service to customers

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
	after deployment of a software application. The change control process for bug fixing, being the subject for QMS, is already the "postdelivery activity". No other specific implementation considerations are discussed in the change control process.
8.5.2 Identification and traceability <i>Explanation: Organisation needs to use</i> <i>unique identification to identify, control</i> <i>and trace its outputs and the status for</i> <i>monitoring and measurement requirement</i> <i>purpose. The means, the granularity and</i> <i>the degree of permanence of identification</i> <i>is left to organisation to decide. The key</i> <i>purpose is to ensure items do not miss</i> <i>specified monitoring and measurement</i> <i>hence will not advance to next stage with</i> <i>high likelihood of nonconformity.</i>	The critical requirement an organisation has to fulfil is the ability to trace the history and application of the change request implemented. One important thinking or mechanism in the proposed change control process is the bidirectional traceability. Unique identification number is used for all the outputs (forms and templates) while version control is applied to repository. Refer to Figure 5.11 to Figure 5.20 to see how the change control process is captured and evidenced with the use of suggested templates and forms, distinguished using unique identification number. For demonstration of traceability, key requirement of this standard, refer to Figure 5.21 to Figure 5.24 . Version control policy is suggested reflected in clause 3.10 Change Control Policy of the Quality Manual (Section 5.8) while version control activities in the process flow are reflected in P4.22 and P4.23 (P4: Change Request Execution Process, section 5.7) .

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
8.5.3 Property belonging to customer or	Author is of the opinion that the change
external providers	control management process has minimal
	exposure to this condition, hence this
Explanation: Organisation shall take care	requirement is not covered.
of the properties, including among others	
the materials, tools, equipment,	
intellectual property and personal data,	
that belongs to its customers.	
8.5.4 Preservation	The identification of outputs and
	versioning control are discussed in 8.5.2
Explanation: Organisation needs to	Identification and Traceability above.
preserve the outputs produced in the	
production and service provision process.	Storage, i.e. back up and access control, is
<i>Outputs include the software components</i>	a suggested policy which is reflected in
and records created in the internal	clause 3 Change Control Policy in the
processing and delivery process, which	Quality Manual (Section 5.8) and a step
shall be protected. The method of	to perform (P4.23) in P4: Change
protection may include identification,	Request Execution Process, Section 5.7 .
handling and storage.	
8.5.5 Post-delivery service	This is not covered due to time constraint.
Explanation: Organisation is to most the	
Explanation. Organisation is to meet the	
such as statutory and regulatory	
such as statutory and regulatory	
consequences nature and intended	
lifetime of products and services	
customer requirement and feedback	
cusiomer requirement und jecubuck.	
8.5.6 Control of changes	The change control process
	documentation, including the work flows,
Explanation: This requirement deals with	forms and templates that can be referred to
changes that occur in the conditions of the	and used for records purposes as evidence
realisation process. Organisation needs to	of QMS operation and effectiveness, are
identify and manage the changes and	controlled documents. Changes to these
ensure continued conformity with the	documentations require approval and are
Standard's requirements. The changes	recorded in the "Records of Past

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
shall be documented, describing the	Revision". See any appendices of forms
change, person authorising the change	and template contained in this report for
and any necessary actions.	reference.
8.6 Release of products and services Explanation: Organisation is to ensure that the products and services meet requirement, via verification at appropriate stages in the product realisation process. Release of the products or services shall be approved. Documented information that satisfies this requirement includes "evidence of conformity with acceptance criteria" and "traceability to the person authorising the release". The key principle in this clause is the designated person who has the authority to approve a release, including granting of waiver.	Verification requirement is associated with clause 8.3.4 Design and development control, refer to the above section for discussion and evidence of fulfilling the requirement – conformity with acceptance criteria. For non-conformity identified through the process, clause 8.7 Control of nonconforming outputs shall be referred for invoking of corrective actions. In software development process, it is not uncommon where defects are rectified in subsequent process, or even remain for the life of product if determined as not critical. The key will be who has the authority to approve release of the software or a component of it. This decision is placed on Project Manager and the Change Control Board (CCB) in our proposed change control management. First, Project Manager decides if a change request is to be submitted for the approval of CCB (see Section 5.7, P2: Change Request Approval Process, step P2.1, P2.2 and P2.5). After obtaining the approval of CCB, Project Manager has the final say when a change request to be implemented then release (see Section 5.7, P3: Change Request Scheduling and Assignment Process step P3.4) On completion of change request, the release thereof requires the approval of Project Manager (see Section 5.7, P4: Change Request Execution Process, step P4.19).

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
	The information on authorisation is
	documented in Change Request Form and
	Release Note. Refer to Appendix M and
	Appendix R for information and
	demonstration of traceability.
8.7 Control of nonconforming outputs	The key mechanism employed is problem
	reporting and tracking to ensure
Explanation: Organisation needs to put in	correction. The change control process
place mechanism to identify and control	itself is a bug reporting, tracking and
nonconforming outputs "to prevent its	resolving mechanism.
unintended use or delivery". Actions to be	
taken by organisation to address the	Bug is first reported to the project team,
nonconformance covers products in any	tracked using Change Request Form (step
stages of realisation including after	P1.3, Appendix M) and Change Log
delivery of products. Ways of dealing with	(P3.1, Appendix N). The execution
nonconjormance are proviaea:	process (see P3: Change Request
correction, preclude the use, informing	scheduling and Assignment Process and P4: Change Dequest Execution
concession with authorisation	Process Section 57) (i.e. internal
concession with authorisation.	processing) to resolve the problem
	comprises various testing (step P48
	P4.12. P4.16) aiming to detect
	nonconformity. Results are recorded (step
	P4.9, P4.13) in Test Form (Appendix Q)
	where nonconformity, if any, is
	documented. Results are reviewed and
	approved by authority for next course of
	actions such as rectification. For better
	understanding of the tracking and
	documenting process, refer to Section 5.9
	Software Change Control
	Management: In Practice.
	Nonconformity detected after deployment
	will be reported to which the entire change
	control process is again triggered.

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
9 Performance Evaluation	
9.1 Monitoring, measurement, analysis	The proposed change control process
and evaluation	contains various level of testing (see
9.1.1 General	Section 5.7, P4: Change request
9.1.2 Customer satisfaction	execution process, step P4.8 to P4.9,
9.1.3 Analysis and evaluation	4.12 to P4.14) designed to monitor the
Explanation: Organisation is required to plan and implement improvement process including monitoring, measurement and analysis. The items and timing of monitoring and measurement, the analysis	change request implementation outcome, followed by necessary evaluation of cause and correction actions. Timing of these activities is determined to ensure only successful changes made are deployed.
of the result thereof shall be determined.	Further, post implementation review (see
Evaluation of the overall effectiveness of	Section 5.7, P5: Change request close
QMS is also required.	process, step P5.6) which includes requirement to seek customer feedback on
Ensuring conformity of QMS and	the patch / system release, is another
evaluation of QMS overall effectiveness	performance evaluation tool proposed (see
are achieved through internal audit (with	clause 8 Performance Evaluation under
detail requirements in 9.2).	Section 5.8 Quality Manual). However,
	due to time constraint, specific guide,
Organisation is required to obtain,	measurement metrics and template, are
monitor and review customers' feedback	not covered.
to assess if their expectations or	
requirements are satisfied. This	
information is important, it allows	
organisation to conduct analysis and	
evaluation, to which results generated will	
act as the input for management review	
(clause 9.5) and continual improvement (clause 10)	
(ciuise 10).	
Examples provided by the Standard on method to obtain customers perceptions are "customer surveys, customer feedback on delivered products, meetings with	
customers, market-share analysis,	
compliments, warranty claims and dealer reports".	

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
9.2 Internal audit <i>Explanation: Organisation is required to</i> <i>conduct audits at planned intervals ensure</i> <i>its QMS conforms to the requirement for</i> <i>its own QMS as well as ISO 9001:2015</i> <i>requirements. Considerations include the</i>	This requirement is not covered due to time constraint.
criteria and scope, objectivity of auditors, reporting of results and corrective actions.	
9.3 Management review	This requirement is not covered due to
9.3.1 General	time constraint.
9.3.2 Management review inputs	
9.3.3 Management review outputs	
Explanation: Top management's review is a demonstration of management's commitment towards the QMS and its effectiveness. By performing the management review, top management has the opportunity to assess the QMS periodically.	
The Standard requires the review to take place at planned intervals, and to ensure effectiveness (planned results or objectives achieved), suitability (QMS characteristics are appropriate for its purpose), and adequacy (sufficient to achieve objective). The Standard defines a list of inputs and outputs of review, for the consideration of organisation implementing a QMS.	

ISO 9001:2015 Quality Management	Reference and Remarks
Systems - Requirement	
10 Improvement	
10.1 General	Process to identify nonconformity is
10.2 Nonconformity and corrective	embedded in the work flow, with
action	considerations of independent review to
10.3 Continual improvement	prevent conflict where the person
	uncovers the nonconformity does not
Explanation: Organisation is to identify	report the problem and take corrective
improvement opportunities to meet	actions. Various tests conducted must be
customers' requirements and to enhance	recorded and submit for approval (P4.8 to
customers' satisfaction. The actions	P4.9 and approval step, P4: Change
planned shall consider addressing	Request Execution Process, Section
undesired effects caused by quality issues;	5.7). Nonconformity will have to go
and improving QMS, on factors such as	through the process of development again
the process activities, inputs, outputs and	(step P4.6 to P4.9, P4: Change Request
resources.	Execution Process, Section 5.7). Another
	level of checking to uncover
Awareness shall be created across all	nonconformity overlooked is performed
levels of operation in the organisation	by Quality Assurance (step 4.12 to P4.14,
with regard to improvement commitment	P4: Change Request Execution Process,
and culture and to ensure its significance	Section 5.7).
is communicated.	
	The process flows and procedures, when
In term of nonconformity, corrective	introduced to all levels of operation via
actions are required to deal with it,	training and publication on organisation's
including causes identification,	portal, for example, shall create necessary
evaluation of actions, implementation and	awareness and compliance.
effectiveness review. Consequent changes	
QMS and update of risk and opportunities	Continual improvement is achieved
shall be made accordingly.	through the various sections in the
	Standard. First, quality policy and
Continual improvement is a recurring	objectives are set (clause 2, Section 5.8
learning activity, with organisation	Quality Manual); followed by audit
constantly evaluating its QMS, make	results and data analysis; taking corrective
improvement decisions and actions based	and preventive actions and management
on monitoring and measurement analysis.	review. However, detailed guides on how
	to approach internal audit is not covered
	in this report due to time constraint.

5.11 Conclusion

In this chapter, we have presented an overview of the ISO 9001, its development, evolution, benefits of adoption along with the criticisms. A roadmap to ISO 9001 certification is also presented, with the focus and detailed demonstration on the set up of a QMS based on software change control management. This is the most resource-demanding segment of the roadmap where potential adopters tend to get stuck in. A step-by-step approach has been shown, from outlining the software change control (for bug fix) process to the development of change control policies, standard operating procedures, flowcharts and forms and templates. Readers are finally shown how the proposed roadmap and QMS fit in the ISO 9001 requirements.

CHAPTER 6

VALIDATION OF THE PROPOSED ROADMAP

6.1 Introduction

It is of utmost importance that the proposed roadmap to be validated for its feasibility and applicability. Many views that academic proposals are theorical-driven and a lot of times cannot withstand the practicality challenge and put into use. To avoid the proposed roadmap being reduced to a textbook theory, interviews were conducted to collect empirical data and findings, that focused on the **software change control management and process**. This chapter presents the result of these interviews.

6.2 Interviewees Selection and Background

Three interviews were conducted with three representatives of different backgrounds, to allow author to collect views from different perspectives.

The first interviewee (Interviewee 1) is a freelance consultant who has rich experience in developing ISO 9001-compliant ERP system for SME in Malaysia. He was also involved in the design and implementation of an e-Government platform with Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation (the ministry that governs Department of Standards Malaysia), that is used to assist certifier in checking compliance level of adopters with ISO 9001.

The second interviewee (Interviewee 2) is a developer of a SME software companies involved in developing ERP system. Working on change requests is his day-to-day work routine. The company is a Microsoft Gold Certified partner and is also ISO-certified, albeit not ISO 9001. The company is certified with ISO/IEC 20000, a standard for IT Service Management and ISO 27001 for Information Security Management.

The last interviewee (Interviewee 3) is a quality assurance manager working in the IT department of a foreign bank. While the department is not ISO-certified, the IT processes are periodically audited based on COSO framework. His opinion is given from the perspective of risk and control, which is nevertheless valuable in view of the new development in ISO 9001 to be risk-based driven.

6.3 The Key Take-Aways

Below is the summary of the interview results, grouped into 3 aspects, manpower requirement, documentation requirement and review and approval process. For detailed interview records, see Appendix V, W and X.

6.3.1 Requirement of Different Roles in the Software Change Control Process

The view was consistent among the interviewees in term of the need of those project roles defined in the process.

Interviewee 1 commented that one needs to have "these people in carrying out the change control" and Interviewee 2 agreed that these were the standard roles defined in his company in managing their process. While Interviewee 2 informed that his company actually has a few project teams comprising these roles, Interviewee 1 doubted that if many SMEs can fulfil this requirement as they were quite resourceconstrained based on his consulting experience. However, they both were of the view that the role of project manager and project lead might be combined into one. Interviewee 2 explained that having 2 persons to carry out the 2 roles subjected to the size of project. "If the project is big, consists of many modules, then a team lead will be assigned to each module or a few modules, otherwise, will be just the project manager leading the project", as explained.

Interviewee 3 opined that, in addition to the manpower strength, the skill set and competency of the IT personnel also play an important role in ensuring effectiveness of the change control process. However, he did not think that the process is suitable to the small IT department setting as his company.

6.3.2 Requirement to Document the Process Activities

All the three interviewees commented favourably on the comprehensiveness of the documentation requirement of the proposed change control process.

Interviewee 1, based on his experience working on ISO 9001, did not think that the documentation can be further streamlined. He was of the view that any company that seek to be ISO 9001-certified had to fulfil this documentation requirement.

Interviewee 2 and 3, while agreed that the documentation was good, helping the company in logging the actions and activities of the change control process, beneficial for control purpose and equipped with an audit trail, were overwhelmed by the number of forms and records to be filled in. Interviewee 3 opined that such a documentation requirement may slow down the performance of the project delivery especially when project timeline was tight. However, both were optimistic that it was still feasible if the process can be automated or tracked using system tool. Interviewee 2 commented that his company was developing solutions that help customer to automate work flow, triggering a process for review and approval.

[The interviewees were informed by the author that the change control process can be implemented using system instead of manual-based, or even semi-automated subject to each company's discretion, as long as the necessary documentation and review process were in place. For the purpose of this proposal, it was presented using hardcopy documents based on a manual process.]

6.3.3 Requirement of Reviews and Approvals Activities

Three interviewees have different views on the review and approval process or activities. Interviewee 1 had no further comments to what has already been designed in the process. He did not see the benefit of, say, reducing certain tasks for certain roles as it meant someone else had to assume the tasks.

Interviewee 2 opined that change requests arising from bug were implemented without the need to seek the approval of CCB. CCB solely reviewed and approved enhancement-related requests, where agreement was normally made based on the number of existing customers that needed the enhancement or would benefit from the enhancement. Change requests in the company were all implemented without charging the customers. Bugs may affect functionality hence were largely fixed while enhancement would be "kept in view" as decision was usually not urgent.

Regarding the review of test case specifications by team lead as proposed in the change control process, Interviewee 3 commented that such review was not a practice in his company. Test case specifications would be reviewed by quality assurance personnel for the purpose of ensuring the comprehensiveness of test cases or test scenarios. They would complement the test cases prepared by the programmers with additional ones if deemed fit. But these additional cases would only be performed by the quality assurance personnel. Quality assurance personnel do not instruct the project team to perform additional tests. The quality assurance personnel in his company were always more familiar with the company's products. They were generally more experienced and were able to assess and identify the affected areas of a change.

Interviewee 3 agreed on the review and approval process, as he viewed that segregation of duties in change control management process was important, to ensure integrity and quality of product to be delivered to end users. However, as per our proposed change control management, top management i.e. the BOD, is robed into the process intended as a measure to involve top management as required by ISO 9001, is not in line with the interviewee's expectation. He informed that his company's BOD was not involved in change management. The role of BOD was to approve IT policy and to govern the project at a strategic level, i.e. approving project funding, evaluate project return of investment to company, rather than to approve change request. This is understood from the background of the interviewee who is working in an IT department of a foreign bank. Even though the department is small, with manpower strength less than a medium size company, the top management is nevertheless the group of senior management that governs thousands of people.

6.4 Conclusion

The proposed roadmap and change control management is largely implementable based on the feedback received from these interviewees. The constructive comment that is considered to be able to strengthen the control and quality assurance of the process yet do not contravene the ISO requirements or spirit, is taken.

The proposed change control management has been revised accordingly to reflect that the review of test case specifications by quality assurance team and design additional test case specifications as deemed fit, prior to the commencement of coding by programmers. This opinion was provided by Interviewee 2 and is included as step P4.2(b) in the process P4: Change Request Execution Process.

However, the feedback from Interviewee 2 on the waiver of seeking approval from CCB for change request is not accepted by the author. As per clause 8.2.3.1, it is stated that "the organisation shall ensure that it has the ability to meet the requirements for products and services to be offered to customers. The organisation shall conduct a review before committing to supply products and service to customer". Removing this step may lead to non-fulfilment of this requirement. In addition, Interviewee 3's comment that change control management does not involve BOD is also not accepted. Top management is to demonstrate their involvement in the QMS (in this case, made up by the change control process) by taking accountability of the system, periodical reviewing its effectiveness and adequacy as required under clause 5.1 Leadership and Commitment and clause 9.3 Management Review.

CHAPTER 7

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

7.1 Introduction

This chapter covers the discussion on the research works performed with reference to the objectives and research questions defined at the start of this research. The discussion is guided by the objectives, along with the research questions of which, the answers relate to the objective in question.

7.2 Discussion on Research Objectives and Questions

7.2.1 ISO 9001 Requirements

Objective 1 and research question 1 were set in relation to ISO 9001's requirements and related aspects, shown below:

Objective 1:

To conduct comprehensive literature review of ISO 9000 and ISO 9001, its principles and requirements, implementation, including the challenges and critical success factors.

Research Question 1:

What are the key principles and requirements of the revised ISO 9001 and how they affect the implementation of the QIM in IT companies and their projects?

Objective 1 is achieved by literature review, on journal papers, conference papers and books. The details on ISO 9001 framework, approach, applicability, benefits and challenges are presented in Chapter 2 (section 2.3.2 and 2.4) and information on the Standards' evolution and motivational faction in adopting are explained in Chapter 5 (section 5.2 and 5.3). In addition, the key principles and requirements of the revised ISO 9001:2015, paragraph by paragraph, along with the mapping of the proposed change control process to these requirements, are outlined in Chapter 5 (section 5.10).

ISO 9001's principles on QMS surround on being customer focus, processdriven, people-oriented (leadership involvement and people engagement), making fact-based decision and continuous improvement. The effectiveness of the QMS hinges on the risk-based thinking in its set up and continuous management, which is the fundamental difference or change from previous versions of the Standards. Besides outlining these spirits, ISO 9001 listed the requirements on how it defines a QMS, from understanding the organisation purpose, to participation of top management in the QMS, planning and supporting the QMS, the operation of QMS and the evaluation thereof for continuous improvement. The comprehensiveness of the coverage makes it a confidence-enhancing tool to customers, but nevertheless proves to be a tall order to small and medium size software companies if they wish to adopt the Standards.

7.2.2 Conceptualised Roadmap

Objective 2 is about conceptualisation of a roadmap for ISO implementation and research question 2 aims to provide clues on SME characteristics and its impact on implementation.

Objective 2:

To conceptualise a roadmap to software quality assurance of change control management for ISO initiative suitable for adoption by small and medium size software companies. The change control management shall start from business requirement (i.e. the change request requirement) to system/changes roll-out and lesson learnt event.

Research Question 2:

What are the characteristics of small and medium size companies that distinguish them from large companies hence the impact on approach in implementation of ISO 9001 in change control management, the critical process in IT companies?

The proposed roadmap to ISO 9001 certification is presented in Chapter 5 (section 5.4). It is a 2-level roadmap, first level being the high-level phases from deciding to adopt ISO to obtaining the certification. Second level of the roadmap brings us deeper to the key process of QMS, software change control management, where the author guides the reader to implement the process in step-by-step approach. The author completes the roadmap particularly the software change control management with policies and standard operating procedures (in section 5.8 Quality
Manual), process flow charts (in section 5.7 Software Change Control Process Flows) and forms and templates (see appendix C to K).

The characteristics of SME, where employees can perform multiple roles, and tend to show strong team spirit, means that the manpower constraint faced by SME shall not pose a problem to implementing the defined software change control process as control project roles can be fulfilled by fewer staff. Besides, the project team is left to decide the best communication approach as quick communication and high responsiveness in decision making are among the hallmarks of SME. Nevertheless, to prevent breaches of ISO requirements, specific policies are recommended such "Multitasking shall be practiced with proper segregation of duties", formally written policies and procedures, compulsory documentation of important information such as customers' requests.

7.2.3 Change Control Management

Objective 3 represents the focal contribution of this paper, by providing a preliminary set of guidance and documentation in relation to change control management, that can facilitate the process of implementing ISO-compliant QMS. Answers to research question 3 and 4 are important input to the achievement of this objective.

Objective 3:

To develop and formulate policy, procedures, guidelines and flowcharts, if necessary, to support the change control management.

Research Question 3:

What are the basic elements of a change control management?

Research Question 4:

What are the key elements, principles and best practice in change control management that can be implemented by small and medium size companies to fulfil ISO requirement?

Policies, procedures, roles and authorities are outlined in Section 5.8 Chapter 5. Process flow charts are presented in Section of 5.7. The basic elements of change control management are the change control policies, defined roles and responsibilities, change requirements, change analysis, verification and validation, review and approval. All these elements are reflected in the process flow charts, quality manual (on policies,

roles and responsibilities and standard operating procedures) and forms and templates. ISO principles and best practices of software change control management are reflected in these documents.

7.2.4 Validation of Proposed Roadmap

This objective aims to bring the theoretical roadmap into practical world.

Objective 4:

To validate the proposed roadmap via interview, also as part of the data collection process (i.e. interview, questionnaire, brainstorming etc.), with selected software companies' representative to ensure the feasibility of the roadmap, with any revision necessary based on feedback obtained.

This objective was partially achieved by conducting 3 interviews. Validation of the entire proposed roadmap was not performed. Instead, the focus of the validation was on the software change control management which is the key section of this paper. Questions were raised particularly on the manpower requirement, documentation requirement, review and approval process, with reference made to the process, standard operating procedures, forms and templates. The results of the validation are presented in Chapter 6.

The feasibility of the software change control management was affirmed by the 3 interviewees. Constructive comment on quality assurance's preparation of test case specification in addition to and independent from those prepared by programmer was adopted and reflected in the change control process (see P4, P4.2(b)). Other comments that relate to change request approval and the authority to do so, were not accepted by the author as these are the requirements of ISO (see second level of the roadmap, Figure 5.1(b)).

7.2.5 **Reporting the Research Work**

This research has to materialise in the form of a project report for submission to UTAR, hence as reflected in objective 5. The ambition of producing a journal paper or conference paper, however, proves overly ambitious. Due to time constraint, such paper is not prepared. The objectives are as follows:

Objective 5

To prepare a final year project in accordance with UTAR format requirement.

Objective 6

To prepare a report of 10–15 pages of journal paper or summary report of 6-8 pages of conference paper.

7.3 Limitation and Recommendations for Future Work

While most of the respondents have chosen ISO 9001 as their preferred primary QIM, we are mindful that none of the respondents have actually achieved any quality certification in their QMS. Importantly, the survey conducted in this study had a rather poor response rate, compounding the risk that the result is not representative, and the author is very well aware of the potential bias that exists in the result. The author gained the confidence of the survey result validity solely due to the fact that it is largely similar to the one conducted by Wong et al (2014). To gain a better perspective of the overall QIM adoption pattern in Malaysia IT industry, a more meaningful survey i.e. one with higher response rate shall be considered, probably via a paper and pencil approach.

Due to time constraints, many of the ISO's requirements were not covered in this study, especially on the support and tools aspect for the QMS, such as the provision of competence and adequacy of people resources, infrastructure and work environment necessary for an effective QMS. Besides, while the author highlights the need for performance evaluation and audit, detailed guidance is lacking in this study.

It is recommended that the second level of the roadmap namely the software change control management to be tested in a real environment as the next stage of this study, to validate the workability of the roadmap and to identify gaps that we cannot detect from interview-based validation. Empirically testing the roadmap via a case study shall be ideal. The study can then be extended to cover the next phase of the roadmap on evaluation and audit in more detail, ultimately to strengthen the overall roadmap feasibility.

7.4 Conclusion

Software quality assurance (SQA) is not only a trend in IT industry but a critical surviving tool to stay competitive among the many players. A well-structured QMS is a good demonstration tool to customers and competitors on a company's commitment to quality. For new comers to the field of SQA and QMS, starting small is beneficial to gain first experience of bringing an organisation closer to quality status. Picking a core process, transforming it into a quality process that forms the base for a QMS will increase the likelihood of success and confidence in expanding the scope to the entire organisation as next course of actions.

The roadmap presented here offers a procedural process to implement a QMS that is in compliance with ISO 9001, starting small by focusing on the software change control management. The 7-phase process comprises high-level "what-to-do" on each phase, with the most essential second-level drilled down from the "Establish the QMS" phase where the author systematically guides the readers/companies through the implementation of a change control management for the ISO initiative. The second-level component of this roadmap represents the implementation of key quality process, laying the fundamental groundwork for the QMS. Companies nevertheless can adapt the roadmap to the context and needs of their organisation, with some modifications, but bearing in mind the impact to compliance with the ISO 9001 requirements after the amendments. This roadmap shall be a guidance for implementation and not be viewed as a prescription to a rigidly defined QMS.

Further enhancement of the QMS can be progressively carried out, expanding to other core processes of the IT companies once the proposed change control management for bug fix process is stabilised and the team garners sufficient experience, capabilities and confidence to managing a QMS that covers the entire operation of the IT companies.

REFERENCES

- Abdul Latif, A., Md Din, M., and Ismail, R., 2010. Challenges in adopting and integrating ITIL and CMMi in ICT division of a public utility company. 2010 2nd International Conference on Computer Engineering and Applications, ICCEA 2010, 1, 81–86.
- Abuhav, I., 2017. ISO 9001:2015 A Complete Guide to Quality Management Systems. 1st ed. Florida: CRC Press.
- Asl, M.H. and Kama, N., 2013. A change impact size estimation approach during the software development. *Proceedings of the Australian Software Engineering Conference, ASWEC*, 68–77.
- Axelos, 2018. What is IT Service Management? [online]. Axelos Global Best Practice Solution. Available from: https://www.axelos.com/best-practicesolutions/itil/what-is-it-service-management [Accessed 12 Oct 2018].
- Bamford, R. and Deibler, W.J., 2004. ISO 9001:2000 for Software and Systems Providers. 1st ed. Florida: CRC Press LLC.
- Beecham, S., Hall, T., and Rainer, A., 2003. Software process improvement problems in twelve software companies: An empirical analysis. *Empirical Software Engineering*, 8 (1), 7–42.
- Blake, J., 2004. Project Managing the SDLC: using milestones to align project management and system development lifecycles and report project success. *PMI*® *Global Congress*.
- Blumberg, B.F., Cooper, D.R., and Schindler, P.S., 2014. *Business Research Methods*.4th ed. Mcgraw-Hill Education.
- BNM, 2018. ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL DATA FOR MALAYSIA [online]. Bank Negara Malaysia. Available from: http://www.bnm.gov.my [Accessed 5 Oct 2018].
- Brietzke, J. and Rabelo, A., 2006. Resistance factors in software processes improvement. *CLEI Electronic Journal*, 9 (1).
- Card, D.N., 2000. Sorting Out Six Sigma and the CMM. IEEE Software, (June).
- Chan, P., Durant, S., Gall, V., and Raisinghani, M., 2008. Aligning Six Sigma and ITIL: Implications For IT Service Management. *International Conference on Information Resorces Management (CONF-IRM)*, 15 (1), 2008.

- Chen, C.Y. and Chen, P.C., 2009. A holistic approach to managing software change impact. *Journal of Systems and Software*, 82 (12), 2051–2067.
- Churchill, N.C. and Lewis, V.L., 1983. The 5 Stages of Small Business Growth. Harvard Business Review.
- CMMI, 2018. CMMI Institute [online]. *Website*. Available from: https://cmmiinstitute.com/learning/appraisals. [Accessed 12 Oct 2018]
- Cronholm, S. and Persson, L., 2016. Best practice in IT service management: experienced strengths and weaknesses of using ITIL. *4th International Conference on Management, Leadership & Governance*, 60–67.
- Department of Statistic, M., 2017. Information and Communication Technology Satellite Account 2016 [online]. *The OFFICE OF CHIEF STATISTICIAN MALAYSIA, DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS, MALAYSIA*. Available from: https://www.dosm.gov.my/v1/index.php?r=column/cthemeByCat&cat=319&bu l_id=MjhtcEV6dGFSOGc3NnEwaytRUkhTUT09&menu_id=TE5CRUZCblh4 ZTZMODZIbmk2aWRRQT09 [Accessed 4 Oct 2018].
- Eikebrokk, T.R. and Iden, J., 2017. Strategising IT service management through ITIL implementation: model and empirical test. *Total Quality Management & Business Excellence*, 28 (3–4), 238–265.
- Garud, R. and Kumaraswamy, A., 2005. Vicious and Virtuous Circles in the Management of Knowledge: The Case of Infosys Technologies. *MIS Quarterly*, 29 (1), 9–33.
- Georgiev, S. and Georgiev, E., 2015. Motivational factors for the adoption of ISO 9001 standards in eastern europe: The case of Bulgaria. *Journal of Industrial Engineering and Management*, 8 (3), 1020–1050.
- Goldenson, D.R., Gibson, D.L., and Ferguson, R.W., 2004. Why Make the switch? Evidence about the benefits of CMMi. *Carnegie Mellon University Software Engineering Institute*, 1–42.
- Grossi, L., Calvo-Manzano, J.A., and San Feliu, T., 2014. High-Maturity Levels: Achieving CMM ML-5 in a Consultancy Company. *Journal of Software: Evolution and Process*, 26 (12), 808–817.
- Gulcin Daglioglu, Inal, T.C., and Aksoy, K., 2009. What is Six Sigma? *Arsiv Kaynak Tarama Dergisi*, 18.
- Herrera, E. and Ramirez, R., 2003. A methodology for self-diagnosis for software

quality assurance in small and medium sized industries in latin america. *The Electronic Journal of Information Systems in Developing Countries*, 15 (4), 1–13.

- Hertvik, J., 2016. What is ITIL? Simple Primer Understanding ITSM and ITIL [online]. BMC. Available from: https://www.bmc.com/blogs/simple-primerunderstanding-itsm-itil/ [Accessed 12 Oct 2018].
- Heston, K.M. and Phifer, W., 2011. The multiple quality models paradox: how much 'best practice' is just enough? *Journal of Software Maintenance and Evolution: Research and Practice*, 518–531.
- Hornstein, H.A., 2015. The integration of project management and organizational change management is now a necessity. *International Journal of Project Management*, 33 (2), 291–298.
- Huarng, F., Horng, C., and Chen, C., 1999. A Study of ISO 9000 Process, Motivation and Performance. *Total Quality Management*, 10 (7), 1009–1025.
- International Organisation for Standardisation, 2009. Implementation Guidance for ISO 9001:2015. *ISO*, 1–7.
- ISO, 2015. Moving from ISO 9001:2008 to ISO 9001:2015 [online]. *ISO Website*. [Accessed 6 Mar 2018]
- ISO, 2018. International Organization for Standardization [online]. *Website*. Available from: www.iso.org [Accessed 6 Mar 2018].
- ITIL Certifications _ AXELOS [online], 2018. *Website*. Available from: https://www.axelos.com/certifications/itil-certifications. [Accessed 12 Oct 2018]
- JSM, 2018. Jabatan Standards Malaysia or Department of Standards Malaysia [online]. *Website*. Available from: www.jsm.gov.my. [Accessed 10 Oct 2018]
- K. Kulpa, M. and Johnson, K.A., 2003. *Interpreting the CMMI A Process Improvement Approach*. Auerbach Publications.
- Kerlinger, F.N., 1986. *Foundations of Behavioral Research*. 3rd ed. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
- Khurshid, N., Bannerman, P.L., and Staples, M., 2009. Overcoming the first hurdle: Why organizations do not adopt CMMI. Lecture Notes in Computer Science (including subseries Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence and Lecture Notes in Bioinformatics), 5543 LNCS, 38–49.
- Kumar, M., Antony, J., Singh, R.K., Tiwari, M.K., and Perry, D., 2006. Implementing the Lean Sigma framework in an Indian SME : a case study Implementing the

Lean Sigma framework in an Indian SME : a case study. *Production Planning & Control*, 17 (June 2006), 404–423.

Kumar, M., Antony, J., and Tiwari, M.K., 2011. Six Sigma implementation framework for SMEs-a roadmap to manage and sustain the change. *International Journal of Production Research*, 49 (18), 5449–5467.

Kumar, R., 2011. Research Methodology: A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners. 3rd ed.

- Kwak, Y.H. and Anbari, F.T., 2006. Benefits, obstacles, and future of six sigma approach. *Technovation*, 26 (5–6), 708–715.
- Lai, W. and Tsen, H., 2013. Exploring the relationship between system development life cycle and knowledge accumulation in Taiwan's IT industry. *Expert Systems*, 30 (2), 173–183.
- Larrucea, X., O'Connor, R., Colomo-Palacios, R., and Laporte, C.Y., 2016. Software Process Improvement in Very Small Organizations. *IEEE Software*, 33, 85–89.
- Lawrence, H. and Miller, M.R., 2015. The ATMAE Lean Six Sigma Certification Exam: Why it Matters to You? *The Journal of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering*, 31 (3), 2–19.
- Leedy, P. and Ormrod, J., 2004. *Practical research: Planning and design*. 8th ed. New Jersey: Pearson Merrill Prentice Hall.
- Liao, H.T., Enke, D., and Wiebe, H., 2004. An expert advisory system for the ISO 9001 quality system. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 27 (2), 313–322.
- Love, P.E.D. and Li, H., 2000. Overcoming the problems associated with quality certification. *Construction Management and Economics*, 18 (2), 139–149.
- Lyu, J. and Liang, C.-C., 2014. Effective approach to quality control for smallmedium software companies. *Total Quality Management & Business Excellence*, 25 (3–4), 296–308.
- Mahmood, N., Muhammad, A.B., and Katugampola, N.M., 2008. Demotivators of Software Process Improvement: An Empirical Investigation. *Wiley InterScience*, 249–264.
- Malik, S., 2017. Software Testing : Essential Phase of SDLC and a Comparative Study of Software Testing Techniques. *International Journal of System and Software Engineering*, 5 (2).
- Manders, B., Vries, H.J. d., and Blind, K., 2016. ISO 9001 and product innovation_lar.pdf. *Technovation*, 41–55.

- Martins de Andrade, P.R., Albuquerque, A.B., Teofilo, W., and Silva, F.A. da, 2016. Change Management: Implementation and Benefits of the Change Control in the Information Technology Environment. *International Journal of Advanced Information Technology*, 6 (1), 23–33.
- Mata-Lima, H., Morgado-Dias, F., Galuzzi, M.C. da S., Alcantara, K., and Almeida, J.A., 2016. A Systematic Framework for the Design and Implementation of a Quality Management Practice: The Case of a Consulting Engineering Company. *Wiley Periodicals, Inc*, 49 (4), 16–18.
- Mayor, T., 2003. Six Sigma for Better IT Operations and Customer Satisfaction [online]. CIO. Available from: https://www.cio.com/article/2439918/itorganization/six-sigma-for-better-it-operations-and-customer-satisfaction.html [Accessed 3 Oct 2018].
- McGuire, S.J. and Dilts, D.M., 2008. The financial impact of standard stringency: An event study of successive generations of the ISO 9000 standard. *International Journal of Production Economics*, 113 (1), 3–22.
- Md Deros, B., Mohd Yusof, S., and Md Salleh, A., 2006. A benchmarking implementation framework for automotive manufacturing SMEs. *Benchmarking: An International Journal*, 13 (4), 396–430.
- Nasir, M.H.N.M., Ahmad, R., and Hassan, N.H., 2008. Resistance factors in the implementation of software process improvement project. *International Symposium on Information Technology*, 4, 1–10.
- Naveh, E. and Marcus, A.A., 2004. When does the ISO 9000 quality assurance standard lead to performance improvement? Assimilation and going beyond. *INaveh, E., Marcus, A.A., 2004. When does the ISO 9000 quality assurance standard lead to performance improvement? Assimilation and going beyond. IEEE Trans. Eng. Manag.* 51, 352–363. *https://doi.org/10.1109/TEM.2004.830864EEE Transactions on Engineering M*, 51 (3), 352–363.
- Neward, T., 2010. Death to Best Practices [online]. *Dzone*. Available from: https://dzone.com/articles/death-best-practices [Accessed 11 Oct 2018].
- Niazi, M., Wilson, D., and Zowghi, D., 2005. A maturity model for the implementation of software process improvement: An empirical study. *Journal of Systems and Software*, 74 (2 SPEC. ISS.), 155–172.

- Nicho, M., 2012. SUCCESS FACTORS FOR INTEGRATED ITIL DEPLOYMENT : AN IT GOVERNANCE CLASSIFICATION. *JITCAR*, 14 (1).
- O'Connor, R. and Coleman, G., 2009. Ignoring 'best practice': Why Irish software SMEs are rejecting CMMI and ISO 9000. *Australasian Journal of Information Systems*, 16 (1), 7–30.
- O'Dwyer, L.M. and Bernauer, J.A., 2014. *Quantitative Research for the Qualitative Researcher*. 1st Editio. California, United States of America: SAGE.
- Paulk, M., Curtis, B., Chrissis, M.B., and Weber, C. V, 1993. Capability Maturity Model. *Carnegie Mellon University*.
- Paulk, M.C., 1998. Models and Standards for Software Process Assessment and Improvement. *Advances in Computers: The Engineering of Large Systems*, 46.
- Richardson, I. and von Wangenheim, C.G., 2007. Why are small software organizations different? *IEEE Software*, 24 (1), 18–22.
- Rodríguez-Escobar, J.A., Gonzalez-Benito, J., and Martínez-Lorente, A.R., 2006. An analysis of the degree of small companies' dissatisfaction with ISO 9000 certification. *Total Quality Management and Business Excellence*, 17 (4), 507– 521.
- Rose, K.H., 2013. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide)-Fifth Edition. Project Management Journal.
- Samat, H.A., Kamaruddin, S., and Feng, C.J., 2012. SOCIAL SCIENCES & HUMANITIES ISO 9001 : 2008 Implementation In a SME : A Case Study, 20 (2), 353–374.
- Schach, S., 2007. Classical Software Engineering.
- Schroeder, R.G., Linderman, K., Liedtke, C., and Choo, A.S., 2008. Six Sigma: Definition and underlying theory. *Journal of Operations Management*, 26 (4), 536–554.
- Scott, M. and Bruce, R., 1987. Five stages of growth in small business. *Long Range Planning*, 20 (3), 45–52.
- SEI, 2009. Brief History of CMMI. Carnegie Mellon Software Engineering Institute.
- Selleri Silva, F., Soares, F.S.F., Peres, A.L., Azevedo, I.M. De, Vasconcelos, A.P.L.F., Kamei, F.K., and Meira, S.R.D.L., 2015. Using CMMI together with agile software development: A systematic review. *Information and Software Technology*, 58, 20–43.

- Sharif, A.M., Basri, S., and Ali, H.O., 2013. A Study on SME Software Development Background and Risk Assessment Implementation in Malaysia Department of Computer and Information Sciences, Faculty of Computer Science and Information Systems, World Applied Sciences Journal, 26 (12), 1637–1642.
- SME Corporation Malaysia, 2018. SME Annual Report 2017-2018.
- SMECorp, 2018. SME Definition [online]. SME Corp. Malaysia. Available from: http://www.smecorp.gov.my/index.php/en/policies/2015-12-21-09-09-49/smedefinition [Accessed 5 Oct 2018].
- SMEinfo, 2018. Here's Why SME Matters in Malaysia [online]. *SME Corp. Malaysia*. Available from: https://smeinfo.com.my/ [Accessed 5 Oct 2018].
- Snyder, C.A. and Cox, J.F., 1985. A Dynamic Systems Development Life- Cycle Approach : A Project Management Information System. *Journal of Management Information System*, II.
- Stelzer, D., Mellis, W., and Herzwurm, G., 1996. Software process improvement via ISO 9000? Results of two surveys among European software houses. *Proceedings* of HICSS-29: 29th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, 1, 703– 712 vol.1.
- Szulanski, G., 1996. Exploring internal stickiness: Impediments to the transfer of best practice within the firm. *Strategic Management Journal*, 17 (S2), 27–43.
- Taylor, S. and Macfarlane, I., 2007. *ITIL Small-scale Implementation*. London: The Stationery Offce (TSO).
- Tayntor, C.B., 2003. *Six Sigma Software Development*. New York: Auerbach Publications.
- The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, I., 1990. *IEEE Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology*. Office.
- Tricker, R., 2005. ISO 9001: 2000 for small businesses. Book Publication, 3, 539.
- Tricker, R., 2010. ISO 9001:2008 for Small Businesses. Fourth Edi. Elsevier Ltd.
- US Embassy, U.E., 2018. Malaysia Information & amp; Communications Technology | export.gov [online]. export.gov. Available from: https://www.export.gov/article?id=Malaysia-Information-Communications-Technology [Accessed 4 Oct 2018].
- Wang, E.T.G., Ju, P.H., Jiang, J.J., and Klein, G., 2008. The effects of change control and management review on software flexibility and project performance.

Information and Management, 45 (7), 438–443.

- White, S.K., 2018. What is Six Sigma? Streamlining Quality Management [online]. CIO. Available from: https://www.cio.com/article/3237692/methodologyframeworks/six-sigma-quality-management-methodology.html [Accessed 4 Oct 2018].
- Wojewoda, S. and Shane Hastie, 2015. Standish Group 2015 Chaos Report [online]. Infoq. Available from: https://www.infoq.com/articles/standish-chaos-2015. [Accessed 5 Oct 2018]
- Wong, W.Y., Lee, C.W., and Tshai, K.Y., 2012. Six Sigma in IT Processes, IT Services and IT Products - A Fact or Fad? *IEEE 12th International Conference* on Computer and Information Technology, 524–531.
- Wong, W.Y., Tshai, K.Y., and Lee, C.W., 2012. The Evolution of Quality Improvement Methodology in Malaysia 's IT Industry: The Past, Current and Future. *International Journal of Mechanical, Industrial Science and Engineering*, 6 (12), 66–75.
- Wong, W.Y., Tshai, K.Y., and Lee, C.W., 2014. A Review of Quality Improvement Initiatives in the Malaysian IT Industry : A Quality Improvement Handbook for SMEs. International conference Image Porcessing, Computers and Industrial Engineering (ICICIE 2014), (JANUARY 2014), 22–30.
- Wong, W.Y., Yeoh, K.P., and Yap, S.G., 2016. A Case Study Assessment of Project Management Maturity Level in the Malaysia 's IT Industry. *International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management*, 361–371.
- Wong, W.Y., Yu, S.W., and Too, C.W., 2018. A Systematic Approach to Software Quality Assurance: The Relationship of Project Activities within Project Life Cycle and System Development Life Cycle. *IEEE Conference on Systems, Process and Control.*
- Yoo, C., Yoon, J., Lee, B., Lee, C., Lee, J., Hyun, S., and Wu, C., 2006. A unified model for the implementation of both ISO 9001:2000 and CMMI by ISO-certified organizations. *Journal of Systems and Software*, 79 (7), 954–961.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: Survey Questionnaire

Title: Software Quality Improvement Methodology (QIM) in Malaysia: Evolution, Objectives and Resistance Factors: Your Perspective

Dear valued respondent,

My name is Tai Wan Wah, a postgraduate student pursuing a master programme at Universiti Tunku Abdul Rahman (UTAR). I am currently conducting a research study to investigate the various Quality Improvement Methodologies (QIM) adopted in Malaysia IT industry, the objectives of adopting QIM and the resistance faced in the adoption process.

As a contributing player in the Malaysia IT industry, your views and experiences on this topic will be of great value to the research. To show my appreciation to your valuable sharing, a copy of the survey report shall be sent to you on completion of the survey.

The questionnaire shall take approximately 5 minutes to complete. It will be open until 15 November 2018.

Please click the "Fill Out Form" button below to participate. All responses will be treated anonymously.

Thank you for taking part!

	Section 1: Company and Respondent Background					
1.	The nature of your		Software house		Software distributor	
	company business		IT consulting service		Inhouse IT department	
			Hardware manufacturer or retailer		Others, please describe	
2.	Number of years of		0-2 years		11-15 years	
	operation		3-5 years		16-20 years	
			6-10 years		> 20 years	
3.	The size of your		Up to 5 employees		31 – 75 employees	
	company / department		6 - 30 employees		> 75 employees	
4.	The company's revenue		< RM300K		RM3 million > RM20 million	
			RM300K > RM3 million		> RM 20 million	
			Not applicable (for IT department)			
5.	Respondent job role		Quality Manager		Project Manager	
			Software Engineer		Software Developer	
			System Analyst		IT Consultant	
			Business Owner		Others, please describe	
6.	Respondent's years of		Up to 2 years		8 – 10 years	
	project or IT operation		2-4 years		> 10 years	
			5-8 years			

Section 2: Company Characteristics

1. Please rate how strongly you agree or disagree with the following description of your company's current operation, structure and culture.

		Strongly	Disagree	Neutral	Agree	Strongly
		Disagree				Agree
a)	Simple structure.					
b)	Entrepreneurial and direct supervision.					
c)	Close, highly informal interaction among employees.					
d)	Strong team spirit demonstrated by a single team with common goals.					
e)	Communication is quick and wide reaching (within days and to multiple levels).					
f)	High responsiveness with decision made within a day.					
g)	Flexibility in making changes and corrective actions.					
h)	Everyone understands the process chain and operation of the company.					
i)	Heavy reliance on limited few individuals / specialists for decision making.					
j)	Most employees carry out different roles or job functions.					
k)	Specialist skills are sometimes sought from third-party supplier.					

181

Section 3: Quality Improvement Methodology Implementation

1. Please indicate the quality management system (QMS) in your company / department.

Informal D Formal*

Formal* with certification. Please state the certification obtained:

*A formal quality management system shall have the following elements:

 \square

- Quality Manual with high-level policy statement on organisation objectives, quality policies, responsibilities, document control procedures, etc.
- Written core business processes that describe product conformance to customer requirements, the responsibilities and resources required to complete the process.
- Internal communication on the requirements of QMS, evidenced by team meetings, in-house journal or other form of e-communication.
- Customer feedback process, monitored and recorded.
- Product and process quality metrics are defined and monitored. E.g. post-delivery defects, responsiveness to customer complaint.
- Written procedure to identify and control non-conforming products, including change control, corrective and preventive actions, approval, etc.
- Audit on process and product performance and compliance, with corrective actions and resolution tracking.
- Employee performance evaluation with formal records.
- 2. If quality management system has been implemented and/or certification has been completed, please indicate the number of years for implementation / obtaining the certification.
 - \square Within one year \square 1 to 2 years
 - \square More than 3 years \square N

Not applicable

- \Box 2 to 3 years
- 3. What is your objective in implementing quality management system?

No.	Objectives	Yes	No	Maybe
a.	To improve organisational efficiency and effectiveness			
b.	To improve products and / or services			
c.	To improve operation process			
d.	To increase customers' satisfaction / to fulfil customers'			
e.	To gain competitive advantage / market share			
f.	To cut cost			
g.	To reduce response time and improve cycle time			
h.	To increase productivity			
i.	To improve financial performance / increase profitability			
j.	To strengthen team work and team spirit			

4. What is your **<u>primary</u>** choice of quality improvement methodology (QIM) in the past, current and future?

<u>Note</u>: ISO: ISO 9001 ITIL: Information Technology Infrastructure Library CMMI: Capability Maturity Model Integration SPICE: Software Process Improvement and Capability Determination

Primary QIM	ISO	ITIL	CMMI	Lean Sigma	Six Sigma	Balance Scorecard	SPICE
Past	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Current	0	0	0	0	0	О	0
Future	0	0	0	0	0	О	0

5. What is your <u>secondary</u> choice of quality improvement methodology (QIM) in the past, current and future?

Secondary QIM	ISO	ITIL	CMMI	Lean Sigma	Six Sigma	Balance Scorecard	SPICE
Past	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Current	0	0	0	0	0	О	0
Future	0	0	0	0	0	О	0

6. Please rate how strongly you agree or disagree with the following resistance faced in quality improvement methodology (QIM) implementation.

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Neutral	Agree	Strongly Agree
Lack of skill, knowledge and experience in software process improvement.					
Lack of consistent support and understanding from senior management.					
Unclear goals and objectives in software improvement project and clarity in the progress milestones.					
Employees are not trained on software process improvement.					
High cost of implementation.					
Company is not clear on the quality policies and standards.					

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Neutral	Agree	Strongly Agree
Insufficient assessment of current software process.					
Insufficient assessment of company's need with respect to quality initiative implementation.					
Implementation causes lack of focus on core business or distraction from urgent need.					
Lack of teamwork.					
Lack of commitment and participation from ALL levels of the company.					
Unrealistic expectations of software process improvement project, including the goals, deadlines and results.					
Lack of focus or low priority on the software process improvement project.					
Excessive documentation requirement of software process improvement.					

APPENDIX B: Project Team Roles Template

loso	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-001	Document Name:	Project Team Roles
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Choong Soo Ching, SQA Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, Project Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Record of Past Revisions

Revision	Date	Summary of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2019	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature
			Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO
(i)			()		0

Page 1 of 2

loso	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-001	Document Name:	Project Team Roles
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Choong Soo Ching, SQA Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, Project Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Project Team Roles							
Project Code:							
Project Name:							
Project Role	Name	Mobile	Email	Assignment Date			
		Number		Start	End		
					6		
					5. 7.		
				-			

Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX C: Customer Call Log Template

logo	FYP SDN. BHD.				
Document No.:	SQA-F-002	Document Name:	Customer Call Log		
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1/1/2019		
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager		
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO				

Record of Revisions:

Revision	Date	Details of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2010	Initial mansion	Signature	Signature	Signature
1	1/1/2019	mittai version	Mary Chin, IT	John Tan, SQA	Ali Abdullah,
0		8	Executive	Manager	CEO
2					
2				32	2

Page 1 of 2

0.5		S						Project	Details	Арр	licable for (hange Red	uest
Log Case ID	Log Date	Customer	Contact Person	Contact Phone	Contact Email	Incident Description	Type ⁽¹⁾	Code	Name	Change Request ID	Priority ⁽²⁾	Status ⁽³⁾	Resolve Date
	8										S		
2									20				
	0								<i>95</i>				
											e0		

Definition:

(1) Type of log case is to be selected with reference to IT Service Catalogue, as follows: Accounts and Access Device Support
Email, Calendar & Collaboration
Enterprise Applications
Network, Voice & Connectivity
System & Data Infrastructure
Web Development & Hosting
Security

(2) Priority Level is determined by Project Team after assessment of the change request. Customer must be notified of the case priority after change request is approved. <u>Priority Level</u>

Low The change leads to improvements, such as in workflow or configuration, while having little or no impact on day-to-day operations. This change can be scheduled.

Medium The change addresses operational issues to which there are available work-arounds. Can be scheduled at least one month in advance.

High The change addresses operational issues that must be addressed immediately (within 1 week). The system is functioning but at reduced efficiency.

Emergency The change addresses operational issues that requires urgent response to a situation causing interruption to the business and to be implemented swiftly.

(3) Status - user is to select from the following status:

Status Description

Pending Pending decision by Change Control Board

Open Approved by CCB and in progress of implementation

Resolved Change implemented and deployed

Cancelled Change is determined to have very insignificant impact and will be not implemented / change is no longer required.

Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX D: Change Request Form

loso	FYP SDN. BHD.					
Document No.:	SQA-F-003	Document Name:	Change Request Form			
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019			
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager			
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO					

I

Records of Past Revisions

Revision	Date	Details of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver	
1	1/1/2019	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature	
			Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO	
			20 2			

 $1 \, \mathrm{of} \, 4$

loso	FYP SE	N. BHD.				
Document No.:	SQA-F-0	103	Document Name:	Change	Change Request Form	
Revision No.:	1		Revision Date:	1 January	1 January 2019	
Prepared by:	Mary Chi	n, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan	, SQA Manager	
Approved by:	Ali Abdul	lah, CEO				
		Change	Request For	n		
Section A: To b	e completed	by requestor				
Change Reques	t Date		Change	Request ID		
Project Code		2	Log Cas	e ID	2 (C)	
Project Name						
Application Nat	me					
Description of (Change					
Justification	n for change	~				
Justification <state reaso<="" th="" the=""><th>n for change</th><th>></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></state>	n for change	>				
Justification <state reaso<="" td="" the=""><td>n for change</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></state>	n for change	>				
Justification <state reaso<br="" the="">Type of Change</state>	n for change	> Bug Fix	Enha	ncement	Urgent	
Justification <state reaso<br="" the="">Type of Change</state>	n for change	> Bug Fix Others, ple	ase state	ncement	Urgent	
Justification <state reaso<br="" the="">Type of Change Section B: To b Brief Descriptio <explanation or<="" th=""><th>n for change e completed on of Analys 1 analysis per</th><th>> Dug Fix Others, ple by Programme is formed></th><th>Enhar ase state r/Analyst [on cha</th><th>ncement unge analysis</th><th>Urgent</th></explanation></state>	n for change e completed on of Analys 1 analysis per	> Dug Fix Others, ple by Programme is formed>	Enhar ase state r/Analyst [on cha	ncement unge analysis	Urgent	
Justification <state reaso<br="" the="">Type of Change Section B: To b Brief Descriptio <explanation on<br="">Estimated Dura</explanation></state>	n for change e completed m of Analys n analysis per n analysis per	> Dug Fix Others, ple by Programme is rformed>	Estimat	ncement inge analysis	Urgent	
Justification <state reaso<br="" the="">Type of Change Section B: To b Brief Descriptio <explanation or<br="">Estimated Dura Affected Files</explanation></state>	n for change e completed on of Analys a analysis per tion	> Dug Fix Others, ple by Programme is formed>	Enhai ase state r/Analyst [on chai Estimat	ncement inge analysis ed Cost	Urgent	
Justification <state reaso<br="" the="">Type of Change Section B: To b Brief Description <explanation on<br="">Estimated Dura Affected Files Affected Function Modules</explanation></state>	n for change e completed on of Analys n analysis per ntion	> Dug Fix Others, ple by Programme is vformed>	Enhai ase state er/Analyst [on cha Estimat	ncement inge analysis	Urgent	

raso	FYP SI	N. BHD.							
Document	SQA-F-0	003	Docu	iment	Change	Change Request Form			
Revision No ·	1		Retris	Revision Date:		1 Tanuary 2019			
Prepared by:	Mary Chi	n, IT Executive	Revie	ewed by:	John Tar	John Tan, SOA Manager			
Approved by:	Ali Abdul	llah, CEO		-					
Section B: To b	e completed	by Programme	r/Anab	st [on cha	nge analysi	s]			
Required Tests			•	•					
Impact a) To stake b) To proc <the measure="" of<br="">overall functional effect of a chu husiness henefiti</the>	eholders ess / technol of how criti ality of softwo ange on the	logy / structure ical it is to the are. Consider the e software, the nt of damages it	Low		Medium		High		
Priority Update <the an<br="" necessary="" of="" resolving="" speed="">incident. Consider the impact on affected functionality and the acceptable implementation change delay.></the>			Low		Medium		High	[
<1 he necessary incident. Consid functionality implementation o	y speea o der the imp and th change delay	pact on affected e acceptable p.>							
<the necessary<br="">incident. Consid functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation</the>	y speea o der the imp and th change delay e completed	bact on affected acceptable >	nager	Danding		Rai	ient		
<1ne necessary incident. Consid- functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks <state commendation<="" p=""></state>	y speea o der the imp and th change delay e completed on	bact on affected acceptable by Project Mar Approve	nager	Pending	ion made>	Rej	ject		
<1ne necessary incident. Consid- functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks <state comments<br="">To be filled in ay Assigned Program</state>	der the imp and th change delay e completed on s considered fter CCB apy	bact on affected acceptable >> by Project Mar Approve necessary to exp proval	aager	Pending	ion made>	Rej	ject		
«The necessary incident. Consid functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks <state comments<br="">State comments To be filled in aj Assigned Program.</state>	der the imp and th change delay e completed on s considered fter CCB app ammer	pact on affected e acceptable .> by Project Mar Approve necessary to exp proval	aager	Pending	ion made>	Rej	ject		
<1ne necessary incident. Consid- functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks <state comments<br=""><i>To be filled in ay</i> Assigned Program Target Release</state>	der the imp and th change delay e completed on s considered fter CCB apj ammer ID	pact on affected e acceptable v.>	aager	Pending commendate	ion made>	e	ject		
<1ne necessary incident. Consid functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks <state comments<br=""><state comments<br="">To be filled in aj Assigned Progra Target Release Signature</state></state>	der the imp and th change delay e completed on s considered fter CCB app ammer ID	pact on affected e acceptable .> by Project Mar Approve necessary to exp proval	aager	Pending commendate	ion made>	Rej e	ject		
<1 ne necessary incident. Consid functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks <state comments<br="">Signature Request by:</state>	der the imp and th change delay e completed on s considered fter CCB app ammer ID	pact on affected acceptable by Project Mar Approve necessary to exp proval Signature Analysed	aager	Pending commendation	ion made>	Rej e mende	ject		
«Ine necessary incident. Consid functionality implementation of Section C: To b Recommendation Remarks «State comment. To be filled in aj Assigned Progr. Target Release Signature Request by: Position:	der the imp and th change delay e completed on s considered fter CCB apj ammer ID	pact on affected acceptable by Project Mar Approve necessary to exp proval Signature Analysed Position:	aager olain rec	Pending commendation	ion made> Release Data Recom Positio	Rej Rej mende	ject		

logo			
Document No.:	SQA-F-003	Document Name:	Change Request Form
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Section D: To be completed by CCB Coordinator									
Date of CCB Meeting									
Decision of CCB	Approve		Pending		Reject				
Reason, if rejected	00000								
<provide brief="" explanation<="" td=""><td>ı on decision to re</td><td>ject the c</td><td>hange request</td><td>></td><td></td><td></td></provide>	ı on decision to re	ject the c	hange request	>					

Section E: To be completed by assigned Development Team Member								
Test Case ID								
Test Conclusion								

4 of 4

APPENDIX E: Change Log

logo		FYP SDN. B	HD.
Document No.:	SQA-F-004	Document Name:	Change Log
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1/1/2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Record of Revisions:

Revision	Date Details of Change		Preparer	Reviewer	Approver	
1	1/1/2010	T. 141. 1	Signature	Signature	Signature	
1	1/1/2019	initial version	Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO	

Page 1 of 1

	Change Log											
Project Code:	8											
Project Name:												
Change Request	Change	Brief Description of Change	Change Type ⁽¹⁾	Impact	Impact	Priority	Status ⁽⁴⁾	Test Case	Pass/Fail	F	Release / Pa	atch
ID	Request Date		<i>.</i>	Summary	Level ⁽²⁾	Level ⁽³⁾		ID		ID	Plan	Actual
											Date	Date
	o											
	0											

193

Definition:

(1) Type of Chang	ze de la constante de la consta
Bug Fix	For fixes to bug / defects
Enhancement	Enhancement made to the application / system, including addition, removal or amendment to the features / functionality
Urgent	
Others	Any other reasons not stated above. Details refer to Change Request Form

(2) Impact level measures the business criticality, the effect of a change on the business. Consider the benefits or the extent of damages if the change goes wrong.

- Low Little impact to current operation. No users are affected and business is as usual.
- Medium Moderate disruption to resources and/or system. Overall business operation is functioning albeit at reduced efficiency.

High Interruption to critical business processes; affecting many users; and no work around available.

(3) Priority Level is determined by Project Team in term of necessary speed of resolving an incident. Considering the acceptable implementation delay, and the impact on business.

Low The change leads to improvements, such as in workflow or configuration, while having little or no impact on day-to-day operations. This change can	be scheduled
--	--------------

Medium The change addresses operational issues to which there are available work-arounds. Can be scheduled at least one month in advance.

High 7	The change addresses operational issues that must be addressed immediately (within 1 week). The system is functioning	but at reduced efficiency.
--------	---	----------------------------

Emergency The change addresses operational issues that requires urgent response to a situation causing interruption to the business and to be implemented swiftly.

(4) Status:

New	New change request raised which has yet to be reviewed by Project Manager.
Pending	Pending decision by Project Manager which has yet to be submitted for the approval of Change Control Board
Open	Approved by CCB and scheduled for implementation
Closed	Change request is rejected by Project Manager / CCB.
Resolved	Change implemented and released

Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX F: Test Plan

Yesting with the strength of the strengt of the strength of the strength of the strength of the	Document	ee nt	SOA E 005	Document	Test Plan		Dec	Ument .	SOA E 005	Document	Test Plan
Transmitting Transmitting <td< th=""><th>No .</th><th></th><th>544-1-002</th><th>Name-</th><th>TCSLTIGH</th><th></th><th>No</th><th></th><th>241-1-002</th><th>Name:</th><th>restridit</th></td<>	No .		544-1-002	Name-	TCSLTIGH		No		241-1-002	Name:	restridit
typewei by: Aus Odan, IT Executive Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: Reviewei by: All Abdulat, CEO Reviewei by: John Tun, SQA Manager typewei by: Reviewei by: Reviewei by: Reviewei by: Reviewei by	Revision]	No ·	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019)	Rev.	ision No ·	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Linkrowet by: Alt Abdallah, CEO Approved by: Alt Abdallah, CEO Alt Abdallah, CEO Approved by: Alt Abdallah, CEO (Client / Organization Name) [PROJECT NAME] TEST PLAN # (ID NUMBER) VERSION: [Version Number]	Prepared 1	by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA	A Manager	Prep	ared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manag
teria de la fait Revision <u>Dite de la manage de la gentière de gentière de gentière de gentière de la de la</u>	Approved	by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO	-		w.	App	roved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		
Sension Date Summary of Change Preparer Reviewer Approver 1/1/2019 Initial version Uper Control of Suparitor Suparitor Suparitor 1 1 Initial version Mary Cian, IT John Tax, SQA Ail Adabilish, CEO 1 1 1 Initial version Mary Cian, IT John Tax, SQA Ail Adabilish, CEO 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </th <th>Record of</th> <th>Past Rev</th> <th>visions</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Record of	Past Rev	visions								
1/1/2019 Linkl version Signation Signation Mary Clin, TT Masager CEG Masager Hold Tan, SQA CEG Mas	Revision	Date	Summary of Cha	nge Preparer	Reviewer	Approver					
i i Mary Chin, IT John Tan, SQA Ali Jobaliba, OED i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	1	1/1/201	9 Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature					
Image: state in the state				Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO					
TEST PLAN #: [ID NUMBER] VERSION: [Version Number]									[Client / Org [PROJE	anization CT NAN	n Name] IE]
TEST PLAN #: [ID NUMBER] VERSION: [Version Number]											
									TES	T PLAN	
								TE	TES	T PLAN	Version Number]

Document Information

This document provides detailed information about test planning for [project name].

Revision History

Version number	Revision date	Summary of Changes	Updated By
1.0	dd/mm/yyyy	First version	

Document Preparer

Name	Title	Signature	Date

Document Approvers

Name	Title	Signature	Date
	6		65

3 of 7

Table of Contents

2 Scope 5 2.1 Items / Features to be Excluded 5 3 Test Approach 5 3.1 Approach 5 3.2 Definitions of Tests 5 3.3 Environment 5 4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7	1	Introd	uction
2.1 Hells / Features to be Excluded 5 2.2 Items / Features to be Excluded 5 3 Test Approach 5 3.1 Approach 5 3.2 Definitions of Tests 5 3.3 Environment 5 4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 6 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 Scope 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 </th <th>2</th> <th>Scope.</th> <th></th>	2	Scope.	
3 Test Approach 5 3.1 Approach 5 3.2 Definitions of Tests 5 3.3 Environment 5 4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Rick and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7 <th></th> <th>2.1 II 2.2 II</th> <th>ems / Features to be Excluded</th>		2.1 II 2.2 II	ems / Features to be Excluded
3 1 est Approach 5 3.1 Approach 5 3.2 Definitions of Tests 5 3.3 Environment 5 4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		T A	
3.1 Approach 5 3.2 Definitions of Tests 5 3.3 Environment 5 4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Riek and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Definition 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7 <th>3</th> <th>2 1 A</th> <th>pproach</th>	3	2 1 A	pproach
3.3 Environment 5 3.3 Environment 5 4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Rick and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 12 Scope 6 13 Pre-requisites 7 14 Deliverables 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		2.1 7	pproach
4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		33 E	nuironment 5
4 Testing Tasks 5 5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	2	Testin	- T-sh-
5 Pass / Fail Criteria 5 6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 12 Scope 6 13 Pre-requisites 7 12 Scope 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	4	resun	g 1 asks
6 Test Deliverables 6 7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	5	Pass /	Fail Criteria
7 Test Schedule 6 8 Roles and Responsibilities 6 9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	6	Test D	eliverables6
8 Roles and Responsibilities	7	Test S	chedule6
9 Risk and Contingencies 6 10 Unit Testing 6 10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	8	Roles	and Responsibilities
10 Unit Testing	9	Risk a	nd Contingencies
10.1 Definition 6 10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	10	Unit T	esting
10.2 Scope 6 10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		10.1	Definition
10.3 Pre-requisites 6 10.4 Deliverables 6 11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		10.2	Scope
10.4 Deliverables		10.3	Pre-requisites
11 Integration Test 6 11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		10.4	Deliverables
11.1 Definition 6 11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7	11	Integr	ation Test
11.2 Scope 6 11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		11.1	Definition
11.3 Pre-requisites 7 11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		11.2	Scope
11.4 Deliverables 7 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 7 12.1 Definition 7 12.2 Scope 7 12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		11.3	Pre-requisites
12 User Acceptance Test (UAT)		11.4	Deliverables
12.1 Definition .7 12.2 Scope .7 12.3 Pre-requisites .7 12.4 Deliverables .7 13 Review and Approval .7 4 of 7	12	User A	cceptance Test (UAT)
12.2 Scope		12.1	Definition
12.3 Pre-requisites 7 12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7		12.2	Scope
12.4 Deliverables 7 13 Review and Approval 7 4 of 7 7		12.3	Pre-requisites
13 Review and Approval		12.4	Deliverables
4 of 7	13	Review	v and Approval7
7 1/1 /	1		4 of 7

1 Introduction

State the purpose of this document and the objective of test plan. A summary of items and features to be tested can be provided, including any references to software project documents such as project plan and applicable company policies and standards on project management and testing.

2 Scope

2.1 Items / Features Covered under the Test

State the software features to be tested in the current plan release and relate to the relevant test design specification / test case.

2.2 Items / Features to be Excluded

State the software features that will be not tested and the justification of doing so.

3 Test Approach

3.1 Approach

Describe the overall test approach, briefly explain the types of test to be conducted and the how the features are to be tested at different level of tests. The techniques and tools that will be utilised in the tests shall be specified. The involvement or level of participation by users and process owners can be specified.

3.2 Definitions of Tests

List and define the tests, including the relevant objectives, that will be carried out in the project.

3.3 Environment

Describe the testing environment for each different types of test. Example, the requirement regarding hardware, software, security and the name or path of test server, if any, which are necessary to support the tests. Identify if any special test tools or testing needs such as working space.

4 Testing Tasks

Describe the tasks necessary for the preparation and performance of testing, such as the definition of test case, test steps, test data, expected and actual results.

5 Pass / Fail Criteria

Define the criteria that determine if a test item / feature passes or fails a test.

5 of 7

6 Test Deliverables

Identify the list of test documents and test data such as test plan, test design specifications, test case, etc.

7 Test Schedule

Define the test milestones in the project schedule. Identify the estimated time and resources as needed.

8 Roles and Responsibilities

Identify and describe the various roles and the responsibilities in relation to the tests to be conducted. Examples of roles are project managers, testers, reviewers, end users, etc. and the responsibilities in managing, designing, executing, reviewing and preparation of data and environment.

9 Risk and Contingencies

Identify and list the risks of executing the test plan, providing contingency plan for each risk identified.

10 Unit Testing

10.1 Definition

Define the unit test to be performed for the project and how it will be conducted, e.g. use of white box testing.

10.2 Scope Describe the scope of unit testing.

10.3 Pre-requisites

State any pre-requisites or pre-condition for test.

10.4 Deliverables Identify the specific test deliverables resulting from unit test.

11 Integration Test

11.1 Definition

Define the integration testing that is required for the project. Identify the business processes / functions / modules that will need to be integrated and therefore can be affected by the change implemented by programmers. Provide a brief description of the affected the business processes / functions / modules.

11.2 Scope

Describe the scope of integration tests.

6 of 7

11.3 Pre-requisites State any pre-requisites or pre-condition for the test. 11.4 Deliverables Identify the specific test deliverables resulting from integration test. 12 User Acceptance Test (UAT) 12.1 Definition Define the UAT and approach to be used, such as how end users will be involved. 12.2 Scope Describe the scope of UAT. 12.3 Pre-requisites State any pre-requisites or pre-condition for the test. 12.4 Deliverables Identify the specific test deliverables resulting from integration test. 13 Review and Approval This test plan is prepared and approved by the following project team members. Signature Signature Prepared by: Approved by: Position: Position:

Date:

7 of 7

Date:

APPENDIX G: Test Case Specification

loso	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-006	Document Name:	Test Case Specification
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO	남 (* 1949-1940) - 1940) * 20 19	

Record of Past Revisions

Revision	Date	Summary of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2019	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature
			Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO
			5 42 54 945 48 4965 40	Sector Sector	
8				3 <u>6</u>	9

Page 1 of 3

Document	SQA	-F-006		Document Test			se Specification
Fariging No :	1			Remission 1	Data	1 Тариата	- 2010
Prepared by:	Mary	Chin, IT Er	ecutive	Reviewed	by:	John Tan	SOA Manager
Approved by:	Ali A	bdullah. CE	0			2	
		TE	ST CASE	SPECIFIC.	ATION		
Test Case ID				Change F ID	Request		
Test Case Description		Provide a br	ief descrip	tion of the fu	nctional	lity to be te	ested.
Test Type		🗌 Unit	🔲 In	tegration		ystem	Acceptance
Project Code				Project N	ame		
Requirement(s) be tested:) to	ldentify the r	requiremen	its to be teste	nd.		
		E	NVIRON	MENTAL N	EEDS		
Hardware	1	State the cha required to e	wacteristic execute the	s, qualities a test case. E.	ind confi g.	gurations	of the hardware
Software		State system including an operating sy	and applic ty software stems, test	ation softwa that the test tools.	re requi case ma	red to exe ty interact	cute the test case, with. E.g. the
Other		State any oth certain skill	ter require or experier	ments to exe nce, test loca	cute the tion, etc	test case	E.g. trained tester of
Procedural Requirements	i. I	Describe an procedures.	y constrain	ts on the test	t procedi	ures, e.g. p	re-requisite
				TEST	-		
Test Items and Features		ldentify and case. Provid requirement	describe th le reference specificati	te items and to the associon, operation	features ciated re ns guide	that will & quirement , etc.	e exercised by the te source such as
Input Specifica	tions	Define the ir transaction j	ıput requir files, etc.	ed to execute	the test	case, e.g.	values, tables,
Procedural Stej	ps .	Describe the case, consid Set t Acti Acti Rest Acti	e sequencess er the follo up procedu ons to begi ons to susp art proced ons to deal	of actions n wing as app re n and progre end or stop t ure with unexpe	ecessary licable: ess exect testing acted / ex	to prepar ution cception ev	e and execute the tes ents encountered
	ts of	Describe the	expected a	outcome of th	he test cu	156.	

1020	FYP SDN. BHD.			
Document No.:	SQA-F-006	Document Name:	Test Case Specification	
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019	
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager	
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO			

TEST CASE APPROVAL					
Signature Signature					
Prepared by: Position:	Approved by: Position:				
Date:	Date:				

Page 3 of 3

APPENDIX H: Test Form

1020	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-007	Document Name:	Test Form
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO	1	

1

Record of Past Revisions

Revision	Date	Summary of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2019	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature
			Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO

1 of 2
Loso	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-007	Document Name:	Test Form
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

	TEST	I FORM		
Tester & Role	Test Date			
Test Case ID		Change Request ID		
Project Code		Project Name		
	T	TEST		
Test Items and Features	Identify and describe the items and features that will be exercised by the test case. Provide reference to the associated requirement source such as requirement specification, operations guide, etc.			
Input Specifications	Define the input required to execute the test case, e.g. values, tables, transaction files, etc.			
Procedural Steps	Refer to the procedural :	steps specified in the t	est case specification.	
Expected Results of Case	Refer to the expected ou	tcome specified in the	test case specification.	

	ACTUAL RESULTS
Output Specifications / Actual Result:	Specify the outputs and features required of the test case / items, and the expected values. Describe the actual outcome and any discrepancies. Evidence required of the test output: Description of the visually observable outputs in the process of executing the test; screen print.
Conclusion	Pass Fail

Signature	Signature
Sign off by tester Date:	Sign off by approver Name:
	Position:

2 of 2

APPENDIX I: Release Note

Loso	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-007	Document Name:	Release Note
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

1

Record of Past Revisions

Revision	Date	Summary of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2019	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature
3 3	c	()	Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO

1 of 3

Document No.:	SQA-F-007	Document Name:	Release Note		
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019		
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager		
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO				
L080	FYP SDN. BHD.	REL	EASE NOTE		
Project Code					
Project Name					
Release Type					
Release Date	dd/mm/32224				
Introduction	Provide some introduction	n to the current rele	ase.		
System Requirements	State the requirements of the system for an upgrade to be carried out.				
New Features	List the new features for the current release with brief overview about the new features.				
Enhanced Features	List the enhanced features for the current release with brief overview about the enhanced features.				
Dropped Features	List the features dropped or terminated for the current release with brief overview about these features.				
Issues Fixed	List the features where bugs are fixed for the current release with brief overview about the features' capability / function after the fix.				
Known Issues, Limitations & Restrictions	Explain the issues or limitations known but remain unresolved and other restrictions. Provide details such as issue number, brief problem overview, potential resolution, if available.				
Deployment Instructions	Provide step-by-step instruction on deployment or by use of default deployment.				
Version History	List the versions of historical patches.				

1080	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-007	Document Name:	Release Note
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah. CEO		

	Preparer	
Name	Signature	
Position	Date	
	Approver	
Name	Signature	
Position	Approval Date	

3 of 3

APPENDIX J: WBS and Project Schedule

logo		FYP SDN. BE	ID.
Document No.:	SQA-F-008	Document Name:	Work Breakdown Structure
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1/1/2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Record of Revisions:

Revision	Date	Details of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
ĩ	1/1/2010	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature
1	1/1/2019	minital version	Mary Chin, IT	John Tan, SQA	Ali Abdullah,
			Executive	Manager	CEO
	3	2	- X-		2

Page 1 of 2

WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE

DJECT CODE		
PROJECT NAME		
RELEASE ID		
RELEASE DATE		

WBS NUMBER	TASK TITLE	TASK OWNER	START DATE	DUE DATE	DURATION	% of TASK	WE	WEEK 1		WEEK 2			WEEK 3					WEEK 4							
						COMPLETE	м	Т	w	R	F	м	T	W	R	F	м	T	W	R F	1	M 1	w	R	F
						0%																			
						0%																			
						010																			
						0%																			_
						0%																			
						0%																			
						0%																			
						0%																			
						0%											_				_				_
						0%											_							_	_
						0%																		_	
						0%					_						_				_			_	_
						0%					_						_							_	
						0%											_		-		_				
						0%													-		_				
						0%											_				_			_	

Page 2 of 2

APPENDIX K: Release Checklist

logo	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-010	Document Name:	Release Checklist
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

Records of Past Revisions

Revision	Date	Details of Change	Preparer	Reviewer	Approver
1	1/1/2019	Initial version	Signature	Signature	Signature
			Mary Chin, IT Executive	John Tan, SQA Manager	Ali Abdullah, CEO
1					(

1020	FYP SDN. BHD.		
Document No.:	SQA-F-010	Document Name:	Release Checklist
Revision No.:	1	Revision Date:	1 January 2019
Prepared by:	Mary Chin, IT Executive	Reviewed by:	John Tan, SQA Manager
Approved by:	Ali Abdullah, CEO		

		Release Checklist					
	Release	Title [Project Name/System Version (Patch Number)]					
Pr	oject Code						
Pr	oject Name						
Re	lease Type						
Ke	lease Date	Task	Done				
	Prenaring for Re	1 ASK ease	Done				
	Troparing for rec						
1.	Block the master r	epository from patches not included in the current release.					
2.	Check that all the s saved in the Relea ALL the related Co	affected files and newly created files for target change request are se Pack. [Important: Perform your check by making reference to hange Request Forms]					
3.	Prepare Release Note. [Important: Check to ensure all implemented change requests are included by referring to Change Log, supporting Change Request Forms and Test Forms by Quality Assurance]						
4.	Seek approval for	Release Note.					
	Post Release						
5.	Merge develop bra	inch with the master repository.					
6.	Name master repo	sitory with increment version number.					
7.	Back up master rep	pository and store in department's server.					
8.	Release the master	repository for future patches.					
9.	Update Change Lo	og with release information					
10.	Notify Helpdesk o	n patch release.					
11.	Update Project Scl	hedule for finalisation.					
12.	Send customer sur	vey form to collect feedback.					
13.	Review the Project the project docume	t File to ensure team members have duly completed and filed all ents.					

Completed by:	Review by:
Signature	Signature
Name:	Name:
Position:	Position:
Date:	Date:

2 of 2

APPENDIX L: Customer Call Log (Case Sample)

		Custon	ner Call Log											
									Project l	Details	Appl	icable if Ch	ange	Resolve
Log Case ID	Log Date	Customer	Contact Person	Contact Phone	Contact Email	Incident Description	Service Type ⁽¹⁾	Nature of Request ⁽²⁾	Code	Name	Change Request ID	Priority ⁽³⁾	Status ⁽⁴⁾	Date
CL-1812- 0001	9/12/2018	Offspring Sdn. Bhd.	Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	hafizah.z@off.com .my	Log out of the system due to wrong password	Accounts and Access	Incident	OF-CRM-2018	CRestOF				19/12/2018
CL-1812- 0002	12/12/2018	Yellowbook	Aw Meng Feng	016-9902389	awmf@yellow.com .my	Network down	Network, Voice & Connectivity	Incident	YP-ERP-2017	YERP				20/12/2018
CL-1812- 0003	20/12/2018	Offspring Sdn. Bhd.	Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	<u>hafizah.z@off.com</u> .my	Customer Feedback Form cannot be submitted without filling all the fields	Enterprise Applications	Bug / Fault	OF-CRM-2018	CRestOF	CR/B/0002- OF	Medium	Resolved	16/1/2019
CL-1812- 0004	21/12/2018	Offspring Sdn. Bhd.	Hafizah Zaukefli	03-56738990	<u>hafizah.z@off.com</u> .my	Customer Feedback Form cannot be displayed using Microsoft Edge	Enterprise Applications	Bug / Fault	OF-CRM-2018	CRestOF	CR/B/0004- OF	Medium	Resolved	16/1/2019

	Change Req	uest Form	
Section A: To be comp	leted by requestor		
Change Request Date	20/12/2018	Change Request ID	CR/B/0002-OF
Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Log Case ID	CL-1812-0003
Project Name	CRestOF (CRMQuest Solution for Offspring Sdn. Bhd.)	System Version	V1.0
the form when the field	is left blank, i.e. customer n	nust provide answer to th	e field.
Justification			
Justification Customer may not have : Making the field as com of the form. Application "unfriendly" customer for	further comments after answ ipulsory field to be filled in 1 owner has received multij 2edback process.	vering questions in the Cu i is essential has caused u ple complaints from her o	stomer Feedback Form nsuccessful submission customers regarding the

APPENDIX M: Change Request Form (Case Sample)

Section B: To be completed by Programmer/Analyst [on change analysis]

Brief Description of Analysis

Currently, there is no validation performed on the Service Ranking field. Upon submission of form data, validation is required to check the service ranking field for values. If the validation detects nonempty values, the validation passes and proceeds to the success function block to display the submission success message and submits the data to the database. If the validation fails, the error highlight function block will be called. The error highlight function will trigger an error message to be displayed on the screen and will highlight the service ranking field with red font stating "Required field".

Estimated Duration	l day	Esti	mated Cost	RM350		6
Affected Files	ermeff.dll, erme	lient.dll, pict	ure.dll			
Affected Functions / Modules	Form submission	n function, er	rror highlight f	unction		
Expected New Files to be Created	N/A					N 20
Required Tests	Unit test (Test Case #: TC	C-CR/B/0002	-OF-1; TC-CR	/B/002-OF-2)	
Impact a) To stakeholders b) To process / techno	Low 🗌	Medium √	High 🗌	Critical		

Section B: To be completed by	Programmer/Analy	st [on	change an	aly	sis]		
Priority Update	Low		Medium	1	High	Urgent	1

Section C: To be completed by Project Manager									
Recommendation	Approve	Ń	Pending		Reject				
Remarks	8.1		10	1.25					
Change is necessary to allow user who does not want to provide comments on the related field to be able to submit the online Customer Feedback Form successfully.									
To be filled in after CCB a	pproval								
Assigned Programmer	Arif Mohd								
Target Release ID	CRestOF v1	.0 (Patch	001) Tar	get Release	e Date	15/2/2019			

黄秀韦	MOHD	MattLai
Request by: Wong Siew Wei	Analysed by: Arif Mohd	Recommended by: Matt Lai
Position: Service Desk Executive	Position: Programmer	Position: Project Manager
Date: 20/12/2018	Date: 21/12/2018	Date: 22/12/2018

Section D: To be complete	ed by CCB Coor	dinator				
Date of CCB Meeting	30/12/2018	12. 1				
Decision of CCB	Approve	V	Pending		Reject	
Reason, if rejected	43) 	-	2	8	i.	28) 191
Not applicable.						

Change Log Project Code: OF-CRM-2018 Project Name: CRestOF Change Type⁽¹⁾ Impact Summary Status⁽⁴⁾ Change Change **Brief Description of** Impact Priority Release / Patch Level⁽³⁾ **Request Date** Level⁽²⁾ Plan Date **Request ID** Change ID Actual Date Customer Feedback Form to Enhancement The requirement Pending Low CR/E/0001-OF 10/01/2018 Low be available in Chinese does not affect Language majority of the users. To ensure service ranking as The form can still Medium High 16/2/2019 20/12/2018 Bug Fix Closed CRestOF 15/2/2019 CR/B/0002-OF a compulsory field in the be submitted albeit v1.0 online Customer Feedback the missing of (Patch Form prior to submission. important 001) information. Medium 21/12/2018 Authorisation of multiple new Enhancement The change Medium Closed CRestOF 15/2/2019 16/2/2019 CR/E/0003-OF increase flexibility v1.0 account users and user (Patch friendliness but 001) minimal impact to current operation. Customer Feedback Form to Bug Fix 21/12/2018 The form cannot Medium High Closed CRestOF 15/2/2019 16/2/2019 CR/B/0004-OF display in Microsoft Edge be open in the v1.0 platform, causing (Patch 001) interruption to users

APPENDIX N: Change Log (Case Sample)

F

Document Information

This document provides detailed information about test planning for [project name].

Revision History

Version number	Revision date	Summary of Changes	Updated By
1.0	02/01/2019	First version	Mary Chin

Document Preparer

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Mary Chin	Project Lead		02/01/2019

Document Approvers

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Matt Lai	Project Manager		03/01/2019

2 of 9

Offspring Sdn. Bhd.

CRestOF

(CRMQuest Solution for Offspring Sdn. Bhd)

TEST PLAN

TEST PLAN #: TP-CRestOF-002	SYSTEM VERSION: v1.0
SYSTEM RELEASE CRe	stOF v1.0 (Patch 001)

1 of 9

Table of Contents

1	Introdu	iction	
2	Scope		
	2.1 Ite	ms / Features Covered under the Test	4
	2.2 Ite	ms / Features to be Excluded	4
3	Test A	oproach	
	3.1 A	pproach	4
	3.2 D	efinitions of Tests	5
	3.3 Ei	wironment	5
4	Testing	Tasks	
5	Pass / I	ail Criteria	
6	Test De	liverables	6
7	Test So	hedule	6
8	Roles a	nd Responsibilities	6
9	Risk ar	d Contingencies	
10	Unit To	esting	
	10.1	Definition	
	10.2	Scope	
	10.3	Pre-requisites	
	10.4	Deliverables	
11	Integra	tion Test	8
	11.1	Definition	
	11.2	Scope	8
	11.3	Pre-requisites	
	11.4	Deliverables	
12	User A	cceptance Test (UAT)	8
	12.1	Definition	
	12.2	Scope	
	12.3	Pre-requisites	
	12.4	Deliverables	9
13	Review	and Approval	9
		3 of 9	

1 Introduction

The purpose of this document is to describe the scope, approach and testing strategy for changes made to the CRMQuest Solution, ready for the patch release CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001). The document aims to act as a communication tool to all the stakeholders with respect to the tests to be carried out in relation to the upcoming release, offer all interested parties the information and transparency that aid in decision making.

The ultimate goal of the tests is to ensure the solution supports and meets the business requirements as specified in the System Requirement Specification and the change requests arising throughout the project life cycle. Specifically, the main objectives of the tests are as follows:

- · ensure the system is functionally correct
- ensure the system integrates with related systems and modules
- ensure the system meet the requirements of the business

2 Scope

2.1 Items / Features Covered under the Test

All the change requests for defects / bug fixes and enhancement which are approved by the Change Control Board and are scheduled to be released in the patch release OF-CRM v1.1 will be tested.

2.2 Items / Features to be Excluded

All the change requests for defects / bug fixes and enhancement which are approved by the Change Control Board, but are scheduled to be released in the future patch releases, will not be included in this Test Plan.

3 Test Approach

3.1 Approach

Testing will be conducted as and when the build is ready to be tested. The tests will include unit tests and all other tests which are deemed necessary subject to the test items. For instance, the integration tests, system tests and user acceptance tests.

3.2 Definitions of Tests

Level	Description and Objectives	Led By
Unit Test	First level of testing to check individual parts of code logic and the core functionalities in a detailed manner, such as single transaction and screen. Normally cover direct scenarios only. The focus is on the individual module or program's functionality, including configurations and development objects.	Respective Programmers
Integration Test	Test of system dependencies across functional modules, transaction or work flows of interfaces to other applications. The focus is on the interaction between related programs and systems.	Development Team
System Test	The E2E (end-to-end) testing whereby all features are tested as per the business process flow. Special scenarios are to be covered. The aim is to determine if the feature is suitable for release to production.	Development Tean
User Acceptance Test	The E2E testing of business requirements or scenarios to verify that the system meets the users' expectation and works as designed. The focus is on users' experience.	Key Users / Proces Owners, supported by Development Team

3.3 Environment

The test environment needed for different type of test is detailed in the respective test case specification. A designated area with PCs or laptops with access to the CRMQuest system will be required for user acceptance testing (UAT).

There will be no automated testing software used for testing purpose. The standards and templates from previous similar systems development project may be used as a guide or reference in the preparation of templates for test scenarios, scripts, etc.

4 Testing Tasks

Programmer assigned for the change request is responsible for the unit test case development. He or she is to prepare the test scenario and test steps, to define the input specifications or test data and the expected result from the test. All these must be properly documented and be reviewed and approved by Project Lead before the execution of test. Executing of test cases shall be performed formally in the presence of a reviewer, assigned based on resource availability. Test result must be properly documented and concluded. All the test cases must be duly signed off by the tester and the reviewer.

5 Pass / Fail Criteria

Test item or feature must pass all the test scenario to be considered "pass".

6 Test Deliverables

Test deliverables include this test plan and the test case specifications as detailed in Section 10, 11 and 12.

7 Test Schedule

The test milestone is defined or scheduled by the Project Lead as specified in the Work Breakdown Structure.

8 Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibilities		
Project Manager	Primary contact for development team, quality assurance team and users.		
	Responsible for the overall project plan and schedule.		
	Responsible for the overall management and control of testing.		
Project Lead	Assists Project Manager in the preparation of project schedule, test plan and release.		
	 Reviews and approves test case specification. 		
	 Leads and coordinates with all the team members in the development process and resolve issues faced. 		
	 Monitors the project progress and reports to Project Manager. 		
Programmer /	 Prepares test case specification. 		
Developer	Builds / codes the approved change request.		
	 Test the codes and record test results. 		
Analyst	Analyses change request.		
	 Plays the role of tester as appropriate. 		

#	Risk	Impact	Triggered Consequence	Mitigation Plan
9.1	Scope creep – additional functionality branching out from the change request as users become familiar with the system.	High	Delays in implementation date	Functionality to be prioritized and monitored. Appropriate discussion with users stakeholders to be conducted as necessary.
9.2	Test case bug found after 3 iterations.	High	Unresolved bug	Suspend the build and bring up the case for discussion and decision with the project team.

10 Unit Testing

10.1 Definition

A unit can be defined as a feature, functionality, transaction, comprising both configuration and development object. The objective of unit testing is to ensure the unit works as per design and produce the expected results. The tests will be performed by the Programmer during the code development process, taking place in the Development environment.

10.2 Scope

All the change requests to undergo unit tests.

10.3 Pre-requisites

Some level of configuration may be needed prior to the unit test. Details refer to respective test case specification.

7 of 9

10.4 Deliverables

The following test cases are the test deliverables

Test Case	In relation to
TC-CR/B/0002-OF-1	CR/B/0002-OF
TC-CR/B/0002-OF-2	
TC-CR/B/0002-OF-3	
TC-CR/E/0003-OF-1	CR/E/0003-OF
TC-CR/E/0003-OF-2	1
TC-CR/E/0003-OF-3	1

 Test Case
 In relation to

 TC-CR/B/0004-0F-1
 CR/B/0004-0F

 TC-CR/B/0004-0F-2
 CR/B/0004-0F

For the details, review and approval of the test case, refer the individual test cases as filed in the project folders.

11 Integration Test

11.1 Definition

Integration testing is the testing of cross-functional integration points and also for the end-to-end business processes. As the CRMQuest Solution is a standalone (as of now) system, no integration testing is required for the changes made in this patch release.

11.2 Scope

Not applicable.

11.3 Pre-requisites

Not applicable.

11.4 Deliverables

Not applicable.

12 User Acceptance Test (UAT)

12.1 Definition

User Acceptance Testing is crucial to ensure the acceptance of the SAP system by the Process Owners/Key Users, so that the Go-Live milestone can be achieved. End to end business processes will be used as the basis for the UAT. The basic approach to be used for UAT will be for the key users/process owners to execute the agreed business scenarios as defined in a series of test scripts.

12.2 Scope

Not applicable.

12.3 Pre-requisites

Not applicable.

12.4 Deliverables

Not applicable.

13 Review and Approval

This test plan is prepared and approved by the following project team members.

Ghin	MATTLAI
Prepared by: Mary Chin	Approved by: Matt Lai
Position: Project Lead	Position: Project Manager
Date: 3/1/2019	Date: 3/1/2019

9 of 9

	TEST CASE S	PECIFICATION	
Test Case ID	TC- CR/B/0002-OF-1	Change Request ID	CR/B/0002-OF
Test Case Description	To verify that leaving service ranking field in the Customer Feedback Form blank will result in unsuccessful submission of the form.		
Test Type	X Unit 🔲 Int	egration 🔲 Sys	tem 🔲 Acceptance
Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Project Name	CRestOF
Requirement(s) to be tested:	To make service ranking field in the online Customer Feedback Form a compulsory field to be filled in. No submission is allowed if left unanswered or in the event more than 1 answer is given.		
	ENVIRONM	ENTAL NEEDS	
Hardware	PC or laptop		
Software	Operating system: Microsoft Window 10		
	Browser: Google Chrome or Microsoft Edge		
Other	None		
Procedural Requirements	Open the online Customer Feedback Form via the link sent through email invitation to customer (user).		
	Т	EST	
Test Items and Features	Customer Feedback Form		
Input Specifications	Service ranking = blank,		
	Other fields with valid in	iput.	
Procedural Steps	 Click the invitation link to go to the online Customer Feedback Form Fill in the Customer Feedback form and leave the service ranking question unanswered, i.e. do not click on any of the options listed. Click the "Submit" button at the bottom of the form. 		
Expected Results of Case	Error message is display ranking field is highlight	ed showing "Incompl ted with red font.	ete Response". Service
	TEST SCRI	PT APPROVAL	
	MOHD		Ghin
Prepared by: Arif Me Position: Programme Date: 2/1/2019	ahd, er	Approved by: Mar Position: Project L Date: 3/1/2019	y Chin ead

APPENDIX P: Test Case Specification (Case Sample)

	TEST FORM							
Tester & Role	Arif Mohd, Programmer	Test Date	7/1/2019					
Release	CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)	Version	CRestOF v1.0					
Test Case ID	TC- CR/B/0002-OF- 1	Change Request ID	CR/B/0002-OF					
Project Code	OF-CRM-2018	Project Name	CRestOF					
	TEST SPE	CIFICATION						
Test Items and Features	Customer Feedback Form							
Input	Service ranking = blank,							
Specifications	Other fields with valid input.							
Procedural Steps	 Click the invitation link to go to the online Customer Feedback Form Fill in the Customer Feedback form and leave the service ranking question unanswered, i.e. do not click on any of the options listed. Click the "Submit" button at the bettom of the form 							
Expected Results	Error message is displ	ayed showing "inco	mplete form". Service					
of Case	ranking field is highlig	ghted with red font.						
ACTUAL RESULTS								
Output Specifications / Actual Result:	Error message is displ screenshot attached fo	ayed on the screen a r evidence.	s expected. Refer to the					
Conclusion	X Pass	🗌 Fail						

APPENDIX Q: Test Form (Case Sample)

MOHD	
Sign off by tester	Sign off by
Date: 7/1/2019	Name: Ma
	Position: I
	Date:7/1/2

Sign off by approver Name: Mary Chin Position: Project Lead Date:7/1/2019

	18	í.						
logo	FYP SDN. BHD.	RELEASE NOTE						
CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)								
Project Code	OF-CRM-2018							
Project Name	CRestOF							
Release Type	Patch							
Release Date	16/2/2019	16/2/2019						
Introduction	This patch release note describes the new features and rectified defects / fixed bugs. Information about upgrades and workarounds for known issues are provided.							
System Requirements	These Windows ope • Windows 8 • Windows 8. • Windows 10	rating systems are supported: 1)						
New Features	1. Replication of I You can now rep CRMQuest, pro- transaction-spec	Invoice plicate Invoices issued in the Finance Module into the viding your customer service staff with more updated, ific information, to better serve your customers.						
Enhanced Features	 Authorisation of New user account multiple users, of Automatic Rem (CR/E/0002-OF User can now contrespondents who Customer Feedbo creating a new Contrespondent of the contrespondent of the contrespondent of the contrespondence of the contrespondence	of New Account Users (CR/E/0001-OF) nt creation and authorisation level can be performed on creating different levels of access rights at one time. ninder for Pending Customer Feedback Form (7) onfigure an automatic reminder to be sent to potential to have yet to respond to an invitation to fill up the back Form. The reminder can be set in the process of Customer Feedback Form.						
Dropped Features	No feature or function	onality is removed or terminated.						
Issues Fixed	Patch OF-CRM v1.1 1. Customer Feed (CR/B/0001-OF The Customer F access using Mid loading time is i 2. Service Rankin (CR/B/0002-OF	1.0 fixes the following known issues: back Form is functioning properly on Microsoft Edge (7) eedback Form now functions as expected when users crosoft Edge. The form can be displayed properly and the mproved. g Field must be Filled for Successful Submission (7)						

APPENDIX R: Release Note (Case Sample)

	Alert will be displayed when the service ranking field in the Customer Feedback Form is left blank. Error message will be displayed on screen and respondent will not be able to submit the form successfully.							
Known Issues, Limitations & Restrictions	The upgrade will not update XX scripts and issues may arise when syntax changes between releases. You might need to update XX scripts manually. Workaround: None.							
Deployment Instructions	 You can upgrade from CRMQuest v1.0 to the latest version. Review this patch release note to understand the scope and contents of upgrade. Check to ensure your environment is equipped with the required hardware and software for installation. Check if your current product licenses require an update. You may check this with FYP Sdn. Bhd. customer service manager. Collect credentials for your account, database and local server. Build the upgrade path. Refer to the Upgrade Master Tool to determine your upgrade path. The tool provides a list of step-by-step instructions on how to approach the upgrade, with reference to your current environment and versions. Run all the necessary Microsoft Windows Updates. Schedule the upgrade and notify your company's stakeholders. When you are ready, download the upgrade package from the FYP Sdn. Bhd. Customer Portal. 							
Version History	CRestOF v1.0 (Date: 15/1/201	19)						
	Prep	arer						
Name	Mary Chin	Signature	Chin					
Position	Project Lead	Date	11/1/2019					
Approver								
		Signature MattLai						
Name	Matt Lai	Signature	MattLai					

APPENDIX S: Readme (Case Sample)

	Setting Up Your Environment
CRMQuest Solution for Offspring Sdn. Bhd Release 1.0 (Patch 002) 16-02-2019 Production README	On Windows platforms: - Add [CRMQuest_HOME]\ucp\lib\ucp.jar to your CLASSPATH. On all Unix platforms: - Add [CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp/lib/ucp.jar to your CLASSPATH.
Contents Of This Release	New Feature Added in This Release
For all platforms:	No new feature or functionality is added in this patch.
[CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp/lib contains:	Enhanced Features Made in This Release
 ucp.jar Classes for use with CRM 5.0 and CRM 6. It contains the CRMQuest Solution classes, as well as the built-in Pool Adapter classes for standalone CRM applications. 	CR/E/0003-OF New user account creation and authorisation level can be performed on multiple users, creating different levels of access rights at one time.
Javadoc / Documentation / Demo:	
The above are available for download on https://FYP.com.my/crmq/	Problems/Limitations Fixed in This Release
Installation	CR/B/0002-OF Customer Feedback Form can be submitted without response to the service ranking question.
The CRMQuest Installer puts the CRMQuest Solution files in the [CRMQuest_HOME]/ucp directory.	CR/B/0004-OF Improper display of Customer Feedback Form on Microsoft Edge.

Deplayment Instructions

 Review this patch release note to understand the scope and contents of upgrade.

Check to ensure your environment is equipped with the required hardware and software for installation.

3. Check if your current product licenses require an update. You may check this with FYP Sdn. Bhd. customer service manager.

4. Collect credentials for your account, database and local server.

 Build the upgrade path. Refer to the Upgrade Master Tool to determine your upgrade path. The tool provides a list of step-by-step instructions on how to approach the upgrade, with reference to your current environment and versions.

- 6. Run all the necessary Microsoft Windows Updates.
- 7. Schedule the upgrade and notify your company's stakeholders.

When you are ready, download the upgrade package from the FYP Sdn. Bhd. Customer Portal.

Copyright (c) FYP Sdn. Bhd.

This CRMQuest Solution ("Software") is provided under license and no license, express or implied, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document. Except as expressly permitted by this Software license, FYP Sdn. Bhd does not assume any liability or responsibility for any errors or inaccuracies which may occur herein. No part of this Software may be reproduced without the express written consent of FYP Sdn. Bhd.

APPENDIX T: WBS and Project Schedule (Case Sample)

WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE

PROJECT CODE	OF-CRM-2018
PROJECT NAME	CRestOF
RELEASE ID	CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)
PLAN RELEASE DATE	15/2/2019

WBS						% of TASK	TASK WEEK 1				WEEK 2				WEEK 3					WEEK 4				
NUMBER	TASK IIILE	TASK OWNER	SIAKI DAIL	DUE DATE	DURATION	COMPLETE	M T W R F M T W R F M T					W	R	F	М	T	w	R	F					
1.0	Project Initiation					-																		
1.1	Receive change requests	Project Lead	15/12/2018	25/12/2018	9	0%																		
1.2	Assign change request analysis tasks	Project Lead	16/12/2018	28/12/2018	9	0%																		
2.0	Project Planning																							
2.1	Perform and document change request analysis	Programmer / Analyst	16/12/2018	29/12/2018	10	0%																1.1		
2.2	Submit change requests for recommendation approval	Project Lead	17/12/2018	30/12/2018	10	0%																		
2.3	Approve recommendation for change requests	Project Manager	18/12/2018	31/12/2018	10	0%																		
2.4	Hold CCB meeting and make decision																							
	- Compile and distribute change requests	CCB Coordinator	4/1/2019	5/1/2019	2	0%																		
	- Prepare and distribute agenda	CCB Coordinator	4/1/2019	5/1/2019	2	0%																		
	- Hold meeting	CCB	11/1/2019	11/1/2019	1	0%																		
2.5	Document CCB decision and distribute CRs	CCB Coordinator	12/1/2019	12/1/2019	1	0%																		
2.6	Assign Task and Scheduling																							
2.6.1	- Update Change Log	Project Lead	13/1/2019	13/1/2019	1	0%																		
2.6.2	- Prepare WBS & Schedule, propose assignment	Project Lead	13/1/2019	13/1/2019	1	0%																		
2.6.3	- Approve task assignment and project schedule	Project Manager	13/1/2019	13/1/2019	1	0%																		
2.7	Notify customer of change request status	Helpdesk	13/1/2019	13/1/2019	1	0%																		
3.0	Project Execution																							
3.1	Design change					0%																		
3.1.1	CR/B/0002-OF	Programmer 1	14/1/2019	14/1/2019	0.5	0%			1															
3.1.2	CR/E/0003-OF	Programmer 2	14/1/2019	15/1/2019	2	0%																		
3.1.3	CR/B/0004-OF	Programmer 3	14/1/2019	16/1/2019	3	0%																-		

3.2	Prepare test plan and test case specification	-								
3.2.1	CR/B/0002-OF	Programmer 1	14/1/2019	14/1/2019	0.5	0%				
3.2.2	CR/E/0003-OF	Programmer 2	18/1/2019	19/1/2019	2	0%				
3.2.3	CR/B/0004-OF	Programmer 3	17/1/2019	19/1/2019	3	0%				
3.3	Review and approve test case specification									
3.3.1	CR/B/0001-OF	Project Lead	15/1/2019	15/1/2019	1	0%				
3.3.2	CR/B/0002-OF	Project Lead	20/1/2019	20/1/2019	1	0%				
3.3.3	CR/E/0001-OF	Project Lead	20/1/2019	20/1/2019	1	0%				
3.4	Consolidate test plan	Project Lead	21/1/2019	21/1/2019	1	0%				
3.5	Review and approve test plan	Project Manager	22/1/2019	22/1/2019	1	0%				
3.6	Development and coding					0%				
3.6.1	CR/B/0002-OF	Programmer 1	15/1/2019	15/1/2019	1	0%				
3.6.2	CR/E/0003-OF	Programmer 2	22/1/2019	24/1/2019	3	0%				
3.6.3	CR/B/0004-OF	Programmer 3	22/1/2019	24/1/2019	3	0%				
3.7	Perform unit test and document result									
3.7.1	CR/B/0002-OF	Programmer 1	16/1/2019	16/1/2019	0.5	0%				
3.7.2	CR/E/0003-OF	Programmer 2	25/1/2019	25/1/2019	1	0%				
3.7.3	CR/B/0004-OF	Programmer 3	25/1/2019	25/1/2019	1	0%				
3.8	Review and approve unit test result									
3.8.1	- by technical team	Project Lead	16/1/2019	28/1/2019	9	0%				
3.8.2	- by SQA	SQA	28/1/2019	28/1/2019	1	0%				
3.9	Perform UAT	Project Manager,	31/1/2019	31/1/2019	1	0%				
3.10	Deploy patch	Project Lead	15/2/2019	15/2/2019	1	0%				
10	Monitoring and Closure									
4.0	Dramara Palazaa Nota	Draigat Land	4/2/2018	6/1/2019	2	044				
4.1	Approva Release Note	Project Leau	7/2/2018	7/2/2010	1	096				
4.2	Notify statishelders on release	Project Manager	8/2/2019	8/2/2019	1	070				
4.5	Ludete Change Lee	Project Manager	8/2/2019	8/2/2019	1	070				
4.4	Natifu austamer of latest status on also	Halpdaals	5/2/2019	8/2/2019 11/2/200	1	046			2	
4.5	Preserve Release Checklist for expressed	Project Lead, Project	11/2/209	11/2/209	1	0%0	 		 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4.0	Prepare Release Unecklist for approval	Manager Desired Manager	22/2/2019	22/2/2019	1	0%0				
4./	Perform Post implementation Review	Project Manager	22/2/2019	22/2/2019	1	0%	 			

APPENDIX U: Release	Checklist	(Case Sample)
----------------------------	-----------	---------------

Release Checklist								
CRestOF v1.0 (Patch 001)								
Project Code	Project Code OF-CRM-2018							
Project Name	Project Name CRestOF							
Release Type	Release Type Patch							
Release Date	Kelease Date 16/2/2019							
	Task	Done						
Preparing for Re	lease							
1. Block the master r	 Block the master repository from patches not included in the current release. 							
2. Check that all the saved in the Relea ALL the related C.	2. Check that all the affected files and newly created files for target change request are saved in the Release Pack. [Important: Perform your check by making reference to ALL the related Change Request Forms]							
3. Prepare Release N are included by re Test Forms by Qu	 Prepare Release Note. [Important: Check to ensure all implemented change requests are included by referring to Change Log, supporting Change Request Forms and Test Forms by Quality Assurance] 							
4. Seek approval for Release Note.								
Post Release								
5. Merge develop bra	anch with the master repository.	\checkmark						
6. Name master repo	6. Name master repository with increment version number.							
7. Back up master re	pository and store in department's server.	-						
8. Release the master	 Release the master repository for future patches. 							
9. Update Change Lo	9. Update Change Log with release information							
10. Notify Helpdesk o	10. Notify Helpdesk on patch release.							
11. Update Project Sci	hedule for finalisation.	\checkmark						
12. Send customer sur	vey form to collect feedback.	\checkmark						
13. Review the Project the project document	. Review the Project File to ensure team members have duly completed and filed all the project documents.							

Completed by:	Review by:
Chin	Matthai
Name: Mary Chin	Name: Matt Lai
Position: Project Lead	Position: Project Manager
Date: 20/1/2019	Date: 21/1/2019

APPENDIX V: Interview Transcript - Interviewee 1

Interviewer	: Tai Wan Wah (T)
Interviewee	: Wong Keet Khiong (W)
Position	: Company Director
Company	: WBiZTech Sdn. Bhd.
Date	: 23 March 2019
Time and Duration	: 2 p.m., about 1 hour

Clean Verbatim Transcript

T : Can you briefly describe what your company does?

W : My company is an IT consulting company, providing business solution such as network solution, communication solution, ERP, etc.

We helped small and medium size company in Malaysia is implementing ERP solution. There are 3 tiers of ERP solution. Large scale companies that can afford sophisticated ERP may go for ERP solution offered by companies such as SAP and Microsoft. We are providing tier-3 types of ERP solution to small companies that want to implement ERP but with small budget.

My clients are mainly those from retail business, recreational clubs and F&B. The solution that I provided can help theses business to be ISO 9001 compliant. By implementing the ERP solution, the requirements of ISO 9001 are more or less fulfilled.

I have worked with another partner in the implementation of an e-service system at MOSTI* which is used to check compliance with ISO 9001. The framework we used is some sort like the Ecquaria SOP provided by a company in Singapore, but their engine is very expensive. Ours of course is at a cheaper price.

(T's remarks: MOSTI stand for Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation. The Department of Standards Malaysia, i.e. Malaysia's national standards and accreditation body, is an agency under the purview of MOSTI, ISO 9001 is adapted as MS ISO 9001 Quality Management System in Malaysia. The Department aims to be the one-stop centre in Malaysia to provide information resource on standards compliance.)

[T: So, you have experience working with ISO requirement. Can you explain more on this system about checking compliance with ISO?]

It is a very powerful engine. You just have to key in the required data and load the forms, those used by companies in their business processes, the system would tell you in minutes if the company has fulfilled the ISO requirements. Companies like Sirim, for example, are given user account who audit their clients, bring back relevant documents (clarified that to be photocopy), and load them into the system. In a very short time, the system will give you a report if requirements are met.

(*T*: Checking compliance is that simple?)

Yes. The requirements and logic have already been built in. The system is able to check the traceability of the documents, referring to the forms' ID. That's why it will only take a few days for Sirim to check. The system has automated lots of the work and cut the process short.

T : May I know the size of your company?

W

: The company is a very simple set up. I previously worked with another partner in this company but currently working on my own. I would say that I am more of a freelance consultant nowadays.

T : Can you explain your current job scope?

W : Sad to say that ERP is a sunset industry. Now, people prefer to use open source, some goes for cloud. They think open source is good, mainly drawn by the financial attractiveness, but they don't know what issues they may face later with the use of open source.

Anyway, now we focus on develop security app that is used by residential units like condominium and guarded neighbourhood. With the app, they can better manage visitors and guards, to improve security of their living compound. The security app itself is an ERP, making up by modules.

T : Given the different roles identified in the change control process, do you think that the human resource requirement can be met by your company current manpower strength? If not, what is your suggestion?

W : My company is a "one-man show". I will not go for ISO. But I can speak from my experience on ISO. The ERP system I developed is to help companies to meet the requirement of ISO. Like I said, those small-scale companies, although not from IT industry. The ERP system captures the process, can produce evidence and the linking.

Nowadays, people talk about quality, they like to be associated with ISO so can tell others their company or products are good, have quality. So, they want to go for ISO. But to be honest, they can implement one but maintaining it is not easy. After 2 or 3 years, they tend to slip, a lot of them cannot continue. Like Royal Selangor Club, (is) ISO certified. But now, my understanding is that they are struggling to comply. Their ISO manual is thick like a book. A lot of companies out there have already not been audited for some years.

Talking about the process you are working on, it is quite complete. The roles you identify in the process is very standard. You really need these people in carrying out the change control, but in reality, a lot of SME IT companies may not have these many people. Some are even getting the clerk to be part of the team, but doing mostly the documentation work. Certain roles, they may have the same person to do.

(*T*: The idea is that for roles that do not conflict with each other, like preparing and reviewing which must be done by 2 separate persons, other roles can be played by same individual. Say for example, if there are 2 teams in the company, the team member from another team can be the quality assurance person for the other team.)

Yes. That is what normally we do. Unlike big company, they have a QA team ready. But again, for companies who want to look for ISO, like it or not, they have to have these roles defined. I see that, probably the project manager role and project lead role can be combined.

- T : What is your opinion regarding the documentation requirement throughout the whole change control process? Do you think the number of forms and templates used, and the required information to be documented is too resource-consuming for your company or something doable?
- W : The documentation requirement for ISO is as such. I don't see that there is any form or template you can take out from your existing process documentation. Companies need to document the work, the content required in your forms has to be there. Again, companies that want ISO just have to do it. But I really doubt that most SME IT companies can really do it.
- T : What do you think about the review and approval process? Is it reasonable? Is it reasonable in term of the frequency, level of seniority, where approvals have to be sought?
- W : I don't any problem with that.
- T : Do you have any recommendation with regard to these concerns, roles, documentation and approval process?
- W : Your process is very complete and detailed already. If you want to reduce some tasks done by certain roles, you still have to assign it to another person to do, adding another column (in your flow chart). No point doing that.
 I think overall your process is very comprehensive and clear. Companies must do it if they want to be ISO-certified.

APPENDIX W: Interview Transcript – Interviewee 2

Interviewer	:	Tai Wan Wah (T)
Interviewee	:	Joel Chur (J)
Position	:	Developer
Company	:	ViewPoint Research Corporation Sdn. Bhd
Date	:	27 March 2019
Time and Duration	:	9.00 to 10:30 p.m.

Clean Verbatim Transcript

T : Can you briefly describe what your company does?

J : The company develops ERP software, both desktop-based application and web-based application, covering areas such as accounting, operation, personnel management like timesheet recording. To certain business, there is no clock in and clock out by punching card. They keep staff working record by requiring them to maintain timesheet. The software serves such purpose. There are many modules and I am working under one of these modules, i.e. one of the teams, as developer.

T: Is your company certified to any quality related standards? Yes. My company is ISO-certified, to ISO / IEC 20000 and ISO 27001.

T : May I know the size of your company?

J : Around 80 – 90.

T : Can you explain your current job scope?

J : My job scope covers maintenance and implementation, including bug fixes and enhancement. The software has already been rolled out. My job is on the maintenance stage mainly to solve defects and implement enhancements.

T: Who do you report to?

I report to a team leader.

- T : Given the different roles identified in the change control process, do you think that the human resource requirement can be met by your company current manpower strength? If not, what is your suggestion?
- J : There are few teams here. There is no issue in fulfilling these roles. However, not all the times project will have project manager and team lead. It depends on the size of the project. If the project is big, consists of many modules, then a team lead will be assigned to each module or a few modules, otherwise, will be just the project manager leading the project.

T : What is your opinion regarding the documentation requirement throughout the whole change control process? Do you think the number of forms and templates used, and the required information to be documented is too resource-consuming for your company or something doable?

- J : I think the documentation in your proposed process is good, it helps to log every action. But I do think it is resource consuming because honestly there are quite a lot of forms. If the process, the use of forms, issuance, filling up the contents, is implemented using a system then that will be good. Such as automating the work flow, request, review and approval that will be much better. We will be dealing with electronic documents and don't see papers flying around. For example, my company's product allows users to trigger any work flow, sending request for approval and the process goes on.
- T : What do you think about the review and approval process? Is it reasonable? Is it reasonable in term of the frequency, level of seniority, where approvals have to be sought?
- J : We don't normally submit bug fix request to CCB for approval. All bugs reported are fixed. Only the enhancement will be assessed and approved by CCB. Helpdesk will assess if reported case is a bug, then submit to technical/ developer team to resolve.

For enhancement request made by customers, we will put into the "wish bucket". We will then see if the enhancement is needed by most of the customers then only, we will implement. Otherwise, we will leave it.

T: *The reason to submit change request for the approval of CCB if to prevent wastage of resources. Do you charge for these services?*

Bug fixes and enhancement are done free of charge, so we have no obligation to do enhancements but for bug, we must fix. I will say we fix 99% of the bugs reported.

Besides, in my company, team lead does not review the test case prepared by the developers. Normally QA will look at the test case a that stage where developer has come out with their test case. QA will check if the test case is adequate to cover the bug fix, if other areas are affected and if the tests cover those areas. QA will normally come out will additional test cases as deemed fit and they will test it after the defect is rectified. I would say QA are even more familiar with the system than the developer. They know the system inside out. They can gauge if what the developers are doing are enough. But they will not request the developer to test those test case. They prepare their test case at the early stage and not wait till the ending stage to test what developers have prepared. Basically, they will not be guided by the developer in term of what to test. They will decide what they want to test.

However, they will not comment on the test case prepared by developer if they shall be made redundant. It is always better to test more than less.

Actually, in my company, the coding done by junior developers will be checked by senior developer before commit. Once the code is done, the junior developer will request the senior developer to review, this is all done in GIT, after review if it is ok then only will the junior developer commit the code. All these are logged in GIT. We don't use hardcopy document to evidence this.

- T : Do you have any recommendation with regard to these concerns, roles, documentation and approval process?
- J : I do not have any additional comments.

APPENDIX X: Interview Transcript – Interviewee 3

Interviewer	:	Tai Wan Wah (T)
Interviewee	:	Goh Yap Hong (G)
Position	:	Audit Manager
Company	:	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation
Date	:	3 March 2019
Time and Duration	:	8.30 to 10.00 p.m.

Clean Verbatim Transcript

T : Can you briefly describe what your company/IT Department does?

G : The organization is a foreign corporate banking. The business model is different from retail banking where the system operating in the Bank are limited and doesn't have much processing channels. Thus, the IT department functions are limited to infrastructure management, in-house system development for intranet system, data management and security control management.

T : May I know the size of your company/IT Department?

G : Manpower of IT Department is around 20, which is around 4% of total headcount of the Bank operations located in Malaysia.

T : Is your IT Department / IT process certified to any quality standard? If yes, what is it?

G : No. We are not certified to any quality standard. However, our processes are built and assessed based on COSO framework*. So, our IT organisation structure and IT processes are designed to meet the framework's standard as much we can to ensure the effectiveness of our overall systems of internal control within our IT department.

> *COSO stands for Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. It defines an internal control model and the components that work to support an organisation's achievement of mission and objectives.

T : Can you explain your current job scope?

- G : My role is quality assurance / audit. We carry out assurance projects to check the control design adequacy and operation effectiveness of our IT processes. We do risk assessments, design our work scope and plan to assess if the current controls are adequate to address or mitigate the risk. We check if the controls put in place are working and deliver the result as expected. Otherwise, we will recommend improvement actions to address any gaps we note.
- T : Given the different roles identified in the change control process, do you think that the human resource requirement can be met by your company
 / IT department current manpower strength? If not, what is your suggestion?
- G : It is not solely depending on manpower strength, it requires skill set and competency of the IT personnel to be familiar with the respective roles in the change control process.

This change control process may not be suitable for small scale bank like my place, but the process is suitable for larger organization like Maybank where segregation of duties in change management is mandatory to minimise the risk of fraud in banking system.

- T : What is your opinion regarding the documentation requirement throughout the whole change control process? Do you think the number of forms and templates used, and the required information to be documented is too resource-consuming for your company or something doable?
- G : It is doable for larger organization, but not for small scale corporate banking.
 The documentation prepared throughout the change control process are absolutely good control for auditing purpose and to ensure the integrity of the program running in Production. However, it might slow down the
performance of the project delivery especially in catching up project timeline and additional resources are required to prepare the project documentation. Unless, the project documentation can be simplified by tracking tool.

- T : What do you think about the review and approval process? Is it reasonable in term of the frequency, level of seniority, where approvals have to be sought?
- G : Agreed on the review and approval process, as Segregation of Duties in change management process is important to ensure integrity and quality of product to be delivered to end users.

However, in our company, BOD is not involved in change management. The role of BOD is to approve IT policy and govern the project development, i.e. approving project funding, evaluate project ROI to company, rather than to approve change request. Some company may call this as IT Steering Committee, no involvement of director. Usually it involves Senior Management (C* suite management) with project manager. Senior Management will be the project sponsor after getting project funding approval from BOD.

T : Do you have any recommendation with regard to these concerns, roles, documentation and approval process?

G : You may consider to add and define the role of Change Migrator.

After obtaining approval notification from Change Control Coordinator, the program file should be compiled by an independent person who is not involved in project development. We usually called him Change Migrator, who will move the program files from one environment to another, example from SIT (Programmer environment) to UAT and finally to production. This is security requirement to ensure integrity of program.

Besides, you can consider adding a fallback plan during the change management. The fallback plan is necessary if the program moves to production environment but doesn't work as expected or required, the change can be reversed.

[Explanation was given to the interviewee that the change migrator role was not part of the proposed role due to the fact that the process was designed based on the assumption of using software tool in managing the coding. Changes, check out and check in were all logged by the software hence rendered the role redundant. Besides, back up of the repository was an activity / step that acted as a backup in the event of failed change implementation where previous program can be reinstalled.]